

# **Clinical Trials Handbook**

Design and conduct forms, worksheets, and checklists

**Curtis L Meinert** 

The Johns Hopkins University Bloomberg School of Public Health Baltimore, Maryland

## **Contents**

		_	ements	
	reface			
			notes and conventions	
P	lannin	g and	l execution aids	viii
1	Fund	ing	tables, worksheets, and checklists	3
	Table	1.1	Questions when deciding whether to respond to an RFA or RFP (QuesRFP.Tab)	
	Table	1.2	Proposed budget by center (BudSum.Tab)	
	Table	1.3	Budget analysis (BudAnal.Tab)	
	WS	1.1	Budget worksheet (Budget.WS)	
	WS	1.2	Funding specification worksheet (FundMode.WS)	14
	CL	1.1	Budget checklist (Bud.CL)	17
2	Desig	n ta	ables, worksheets and checklists	24
	Table	2.1	Protocol content and suggested features (ProtDoc.Tab)	25
	Table	2.2	Suggestions for development of study handbooks and manuals of operations (HandBk.Tab)	28
	Table	2.3	Sample size specification table (SampSize.Tab)	30
	Table	2.4	Outcome specification table (Outcome.Tab)	33
	Table	2.5	Treatment specification table (Trt.Tab)	36
	WS	2.1	Terminology worksheet (Defns.WS)	41
	WS	2.2	Name and acronym worksheet (BigName.WS)	50
	WS	2.3	Study logo worksheet (Logo.WS)	54
	WS	2.4	Data sharing worksheet (DataGive.WS)	57
	CL	2.1	Treatment design synopsis checklist (TrtDesig.CL)	62
3	Trea	tmei	nt assignment tables, worksheets, and checklists	65
	Table	3.1	Variance control design (VarCtrl.Tab)	66
	Table	3.2	Bias control design (BiasCtrl.Tab)	67
	WS	3.1	Assignment specification worksheet (TrtAss.WS)	68
	WS	3.2	Eligibility overrides (Override.WS)	76
4	Data	coll	ection tables, worksheets, and checklists	81
	Table	4.1	Contact and data collection schematic for ADAPT (ADAPTDC.Tab)	82
	Table	4.2	Followup specification table (FU.Tab)	83
	WS	4.1	Data form worksheet (DataForm.WS)	87
	WS	4.2	Identifier data worksheet (DataId.WS)	93
	CL	4.1	Data collection checklist (DataMap.CL)	96
5	Data	pro	cessing tables, worksheets, and checklists	97
	WS	5.1	Data system worksheet (DataSys.WS)	98
	WS	5.2	Data access worksheet (DataGet.WS)	100
	WS	5.3	Data editing and auditing worksheet (DataEdit.WS)	
	WS	5.4	Data processing worksheet (DataKey.WS)	
6	Orga	niza	tion tables, worksheets, and checklists	109

			Cont	<u>ents</u>
	Table	6.1	Organizational elements table (Org.Tab)	110
	Table	6.2	Study officers committee organization table (Officer.Tab)	
	Table	6.3	Steering committee organization table (SC.Tab)	
	Table	6.4	Executive committee organization table (EC.Tab)	
	Table	6.5	Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table (TEMC.Tab)	
	Table	6.6	Considerations leading to a separate ARC and TEMC or combined ARTEMC	120
	Table	0.0	(TEM&ARC.Tab)	121
	WS	6.1	Research group organization worksheet (RG.WS)	
	WS WS	6.2	Committee organization and meeting rules worksheet (MeetRule.WS)	
	WS	6.3	Credits and acknowledgments worksheet (Credit.WS)	
	WS	0.3	Credits and acknowledgments worksheet (Credit.ws)	140
7	Oper	ation	s tables, worksheets, and checklists	143
	Table	7.1	Coordinating center activities by stage of multicenter trial (CCStage.Tab)	
	Table	7.2	Treatment effects monitoring issues and recommendations (TEMCRec.Tab)	
	Table	7.3	Guidelines for committee operations (CommOp.Tab)	
	Table	7.4	Dos and don'ts for production of format robust documents (DoTemp.Tab)	
	Table	7.5	Template and master document format specification worksheet (Format.Tab)	
	WS	7.1	Document production and archiving worksheet (DocMake.WS)	
	WS	7.2	Investigator assurances worksheet (Assure.WS)	
	WS	7.3	Study website (Website.WS)	
	WS	7.4	Conflicts of interest worksheet (CoI.WS)	
	WS	7.5	Study training and certification worksheet (Train.WS)	
	WS	7.6	Site visiting worksheet (SiteLook.WS)	
	CL	7.1	Maintenance activity checklist worksheet (KeepUp.CL)	
	CL	7.1	Start-up requirements checklist worksheet (StartCk.CL)	
	CL	7.3	Training and certification checklist (Train.CL)	
	CL	7.3 7.4	Clinic site visit checklist (SiteCl.CL)	
	CL	7.5	Coordinating center site visit checklist (SiteCC.CL)	
	CL	7.5	Coordinating center site visit enceknst (SiteCC.CL)	10)
8	IRB	table	s, worksheets, and checklists	192
	Table	8.1	IRB approvals and reports to IRBs (IRBModel.Tab)	193
	Table	8.2	IRB log (IRBHis.Tab)	199
	Table	8.3	IRB approval monitoring (IRBMon.Tab)	
	Table	8.4	Consent, reconsent, and deconsent design (ConPlan.Tab)	
	WS	8.1	Adverse event reporting worksheet (AE.WS)	
	CL	8.1	Consent content checklist (Consent.CL)	
Δ.	<b>.</b> .	• ,		
9.	Mask	king t	ables, worksheets, and checklists	
	Table	9.1	Masking and separation specifications table (Mask.Tab)	218
	WS	9.1	Treatment masking worksheet (DrugMask.WS)	222
	WS	9.2	Shielding and blackout worksheet (Shield.WS)	228
	CL	9.1	Treatment unmasking and unshielding procedures worksheet (UnMask.CL)	231
10	Moı	nitari	ng tables, worksheets, and checklists	234
ΨŪ			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	WS	10.1	Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet (Tem.WS)	
	WS	10.2	Treatment effects monitoring committee masking worksheet (TEMMask.WS) .	
	CL	10.1	Monitoring and quality control specification checklist (MonSpec.CL)	256

# **Contents**

		ysis	tables, worksheets, and checklists 26	
		11.1	Analysis specification table (AnalSpec.Tab)	
	CL	11.1	Interim analysis checklist (IntAnal.Cl)	
(	CL	11.2	Results paper analysis checklist (Anal.Cl)	1
12	Publ	icati	on tables, worksheets, and checklists 27	15
,	Table	12.1	Content suggestions for results study publication (PubCont.Tab)	16
,	WS	12.1	Paper production worksheet (PaperMon.WS)	19
,	WS	12.2	Authorship policy worksheet (Author.WS)	32
,	WS	12.3	Paper proposal worksheet (Proposal.WS)	37
•	WS	12.4	Study CV worksheet (CV.WS)	1
(	CL	12.1	Content checklist for results papers (Paper.CL)	<del>)</del> 3
13	Man	agen	nent tables, worksheets, and checklists 30	)1
,	Table	13.1	Document production and distribution sites (Produce.Tab)	)2
,	WS	13.1	Integrity preservation procedures (Fraud.WS)	)4
,	WS	13.2	Meeting planning worksheet (Meet.WS)	)7
,	WS	13.3	Conference phone meeting planning worksheet (ConfCall.WS)	0
(	CL	13.1	Checklist of forms, worksheets, and checklists to be completed (Formlist.CL) . 31	2
(	CL	13.2	Log of completed forms, worksheets, and checklists (LogList.CL)	5
Ref	erenc	es		9
Ind	ex			21

\CTForms\ToC.Pg

Generation time and date: (6:37am Thursday) 17 May 2012; Location: \CTForms

### Acknowledgements

Thanks to Betty Collison, Jill Meinert, and Lea Drye for reading copy and providing helpful comments. But primary thanks is to the groups I have worked with over the years designing and conducting clinical trials. Do enough trials and you come to realize the issues in the organization and operation are the same even though the questions are different. Without doubt, the early experiences in the University Group Diabetes Program<sup>14</sup> and the Coronary Drug Project<sup>4</sup> were formative. But, also important was the classroom teaching of budding trialists and trying to impress upon them with the reality that trials will not succeed without organization and structure to ensure methods and procedures are followed.

10 April 2012 \CTForms\Acknow.Pg

#### **Preface**

To be sure, every trial is different, but just as surely they are all the same. Specifics differ, but the basics of design, organization, and operation are the same – the same whether the trial is single center or multicenter, the same regardless of how funded, the same regardless of where done, and the same regardless of who is studied.

This reality is the basis for this handbook. The collection of tables, worksheets, and checklists is intended for use by designers and conductors of clinical trials. The focus is on randomized trials having parallel treatment designs with persons as the observation unit, but many of the issues in design and conduct are the same for other designs as well.

In a linear world, there would be a prescribed order for the use of forms, worksheets, and checklists in this handbook, but the world of trials is not linear. The activities in designing, organizing, and operating a trial are, at best, only crudely linear. Obviously, there is some ordering in that there is no starting without a design, without money, or without some modicum of organization to initiate operations, but that is about it for order. Even the activities of design and funding are not ordered in that the main activities of design can come before or after funding depending on how the trial is initiated and funded.

The best that can be done is to rely on a crude ordering of activities in that basic design, organizational, and operational issues have to be resolved upstream of other activities. For example, regardless of whether basic design precedes or comes after funding, there is no starting until there is an established treatment protocol and specification of the outcome of interest, and there is no enrollment until IRB approval.

Design is an ongoing process over the course of a trial. Hence, forms in this package related to design, even if completed early in the course of the trial, merit review and updating over the course of the trial. There are aspects of design, even if "set" early on, that need to be reviewed and modified as the trial proceeds.

Likewise, issues of organization are omnipresent from start to finish. The issues change but never cease to exist. Hence, design forms relating to organization need updating over the course of the trial.

Trials, whether single center or multicenter, national or multinational, are corporate activities and hence there has to be "buy-in" by investigators as to design, organization, and operating procedures. Hence, completed forms, regardless of who completes them, require leadership review and buy-in if they are to be of value in conducting the trial. Key specifications reflected in forms should be signed-off by study leaders and periodically reviewed by them over the course of the trial.

Curtis L Meinert Towson Maryland 15 March 2012

10 April 2012 \CTForms\Preface.Pg

#### **Explanatory notes and conventions**

This handbook is a companion to one entitled *Clinical Trials Handbook: Design and conduct* published by Wiley (summer 2012).

The language conventions herein are similar to those in *Clinical Trials Dictionary: Terminology* and usage recommendations<sup>10</sup>. Definitions are from that dictionary and a 2nd edition published by Wiley (summer 2012).

The default language is that of <u>clinical</u> trials. The designation for a person enrolled in a trial is **patient**. Medically neutral terms, such as person, human being, or individual are used when the connotation of illness is inappropriate.

The term "treatment" is used throughout to refer to the experimental variable of trials. The different treatments represented in a trial are referred to as **study treatments**. The treatments may be **test treatments** or **control treatments**. The group of persons assigned to receive a particular study treatment is referred to as a **treatment group**.

Forms, worksheets, and checklists are arranged by topic, as represented in the table of contents.

The date on the left below end lines of documents indicates the last revision date. The version number on that same line for forms, checklists, and worksheets is used to indicate the version of posted documents. The number to the right of the decimal point indicates minor changes to previous postings. The number to the left of the decimal point indicates major revisions.

10 April 2012 \CTForms\ExpNote.Pg

#### Planning and execution aids

No one sets out to do a half-baked trial. That being so, how come we end up with so many half-baked trials? Lots of reasons, but a major one is lack of planning and inadequate organizational structure.

The hard part of planning is planning. The second hardest part is getting people to follow plans.

Largely, people are inclined to put off until tomorrow that which can be put off. We have a propensity to do that when it comes to planning. That propensity is reinforced by the fact that trials are deceptively simple. State a question, randomize a few patients, treat and follow them for outcomes of interest, analyze the results, write them up, publish them, and move on.

If only it were that easy. The reality is that planning is time consuming and easily put off in favor of the more immediate.

Planning, even if exquisite, is useless if no one pays attention to the plan. For example, it does no good to devise policy on paper writing and authorship if nobody pays attention to the policy. Planning is useless unless there is buy-in by investigators on plans and policy.

The forms, checklist, and worksheets herein are offered as aids in planning and monitoring activities in trials. The majority of them are intended for completion early in the course of planning before the start of enrollment. But even if completed early, many of them should be reviewed and updated as the trial proceeds to the extent that the conditions and requirements change as the trial proceeds.

10 April 2012 \CTForms\Aids.Pg

# Abbreviations and designations

A B	ADAPT ADE ADR AE ARC ARTEMC	Alzheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial <sup>1</sup> adverse drug experience adverse drug reaction adverse event advisory-review committee advisory-review and treatment effects monitoring committee baseline
	BlV	baseline visit
C		
	CC CDP Cl CL CO CONSORT CPIB CRF CRO CV CV	coordinating center Coronary Drug Project <sup>4</sup> clinic central laboratory chair's office Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials <sup>2</sup> ethyl alpha parachlorophenoxy-isobutyrate case report form contract research organization curriculum vitae; cardiovascular clinic visit
D		
	DNA DMC DSMB DSMC DT4	deoxyribonucleic acid data monitoring committee data safety monitoring board data and safety monitoring committee dextrothyroxine
$\mathbf{E}$		
	EC ECG EDC ESG	executive committee electrocardiogram electronic data capture estrogen
F	ED A	E I ID Alling
	FDA fr FTE Fu, FU FuV	Food and Drug Administration from full-time equivalent followup followup visit
G		
	GLT	Glaucoma Laser Trial <sup>7</sup>

 $\mathbf{H}$ HIPAA Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act Hypertension Prevention Trial<sup>8</sup> **HPT** I ID, Id identification IDE Investigational Device Exemption IND Investigational New Drug institutional review board IRB intention-to-treat ITT L LV letter visit  $\mathbf{M}$ Macular Photocoagulation Studies<sup>9</sup> **MPS** Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial<sup>11</sup> **MRFIT** N National Emphysema Treatment Trial<sup>13</sup> **NETT NICA** nicotinic acid National Institutes of Health NIH **NLM** National Library of Medicine 0 **OMB** Office of Management and Budget Office of Research Integrity ORI P **PAA** per assignment analysis personal computer PC principal investigator PΙ project office; project officer PO per protocol analysis PPA policy and procedure memoranda **PPM** Q QA quality assurance QC quality control R RC reading center request for application **RFA RFP** request for proposal

related term

rt

## Abbreviations and designations

 $\mathbf{S}$ 

SC steering committee

Scr screening ScrV screening visit

SO study officer; study officers

syn synonym

 $\mathbf{T}$ 

TV telephone visit

TEM treatment effects monitoring

TEMC treatment effects monitoring committee

trt, Trt treatment TrtV treatment visit

 $\mathbf{U}$ 

UGDP University Group Diabetes Program<sup>14</sup>

10 April 2012 \CTForms\Glossay.Pg

Clinical Trials Handbook					
Design and conduct forms, worksheets, and checklists					

1 Funding tables, wo	rksheets, and check	lists	

Table 1.1 Questions when deciding whether to respond to an RFA or RFP (QuesRFP.Tab)

When: When considering whether to respond to an RFA or RFP after issue

Who: The person responding

**Purpose**: To understand what is involved in doing what is proposed and in helping to decide whether one should respond

Answer questions "yes" or "no" by checking (  $_{\rm y}$  ) or (  $_{\rm n}$  ). Any "no" answer should be pause for concern. Three or more "nos" should be sufficient for you to stand down from replying.

#### **Definitions**

request for application (RFA) - A document prepared and distributed by a sponsoring agency to solicit applications pertaining to an area of work detailed in the request; especially such a document prepared and distributed by an agency of the federal government and in which said work is to be supported by grants. rt: request for proposal *Usage note*: From the NIH perspective, both RFAs and RFPs are used as vehicles for identifying and selecting investigators and centers in trials. As a general rule, investigators have more control over the activity proposed under the NIH RFA mode of initiation and grant support than under the NIH RFP mode of initiation and contract support. The emphasis in an RFA is on a scientific question or issue. The focus in an RFP is on a defined task and on deliverables related to that task.

**request for proposal** (RFP) - A document prepared and distributed by a sponsoring agency to solicit proposals for execution of a specified task, especially such a document prepared and distributed by an agency of the federal government and in which said work is to be supported by contracts. rt: request for application *Usage note*: Not to be confused with request for application.

#### A. Identifying information

1	. RFA/RFP name:		
2	2. Form completed by:		
3	. Date completed (day-month-year)		
Co	<ul> <li>Feneral questions areer goals</li> <li>Is the role proposed compatible with your goals and interests?</li> <li>Do you have sufficient time for the work?</li> <li>Do you enjoy multicenter collaboration?</li> <li>Will there be opportunities for writing and authoring papers in the project?</li> <li>Do you function well in committee settings and are you willing to accept the dictates committees and sponsors in the execution of the study?</li> </ul>	( y ) ( y ) ( y ) of	

## Table 1.1 Questions when deciding whether to respond to an RFA or RFP

<ul> <li>Are stipulations in the RFA or RFP compatible with policies of your institution? ( y ) ( n )</li> <li>Are personnel recruitment practices, pay scales, and promotion criteria of your institution compatible with those needed for the work proposed? ( y ) ( n )</li> <li>Is the business office of your institution capable of administering the funding if awarded?</li> <li>Is the work compatible with the goals of your department?</li></ul>	)
C. Specific questions concerning the RFA or RFP  • Is the problem posed worthy of investigation?	

11 April 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\QuesRFP.Tab

Table 1.2 Proposed budget by center (BudSum.Tab)

When: As a prelude to submission of an investigator-initiated multicenter proposal

Who: The study chair or director of the coordinating center

**Purpose**: To summarize funding requested by type of center and essential functions and to provide summary tables for inclusion in the funding request

1.	Study 1	name:						
2.	Form c	completed by:						
3.	Date co	ompleted (day-mont	h-year)			· · · · · · · · —		
4.	. Dollar	cost by center (dir		W O	W 2	<b>X</b> 7. 4	<b>V</b> 5	TD 4.1
	4.a.	Clinics	<u> </u>	<u> Yr 2</u>	<u>Yr 3</u>	<u> </u>	113	Total
	4.b.	Coord center						
	4.c.	Other centers						
	4.d.	Total direct						
5.	Fraction 5.a.	onal costs of total of Clinics Item 4.a ÷ 4.d	·	center				
	5.b. 5.c.	Coord center Item $4.b \div 4.d$ Other centers Item $4.c \div 4.d$						
	5.d.	Total	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
6.	Total p	personnel costs (din Clinics	rect costs: sala	uries + fringe	e benefits)			
	6.b.	Coord center						
	6.c.	Other centers						
	6.d.	Total						

Table 1	1.2	Budget	summary	tables
---------	-----	--------	---------	--------

		<u>Yr 1</u>	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	<u>Yr 5</u>	Total
7. Fract	ion of budget devote	ed to person	nel costs				
7.a.	Clinics Items 6.a ÷ 4.a						
7.b.	Coord center Items 6.b ÷ 4.b						
7.c.	Other centers Items 6.c ÷ 4.c						
11 April 2	.012		Version	n 2.0		/6	CTForms\BudSum.Tab

#### Table 1.3 Budget analysis (BudAnal.Tab)

When: As a prelude to submission of an investigator-initiated multicenter proposal

Who: The study chair or director of the coordinating center

Purpose: To assess the adequacy of allocation of funding

A.	1	dentif	ying information
	1.	Study	name:
	2.	Form	completed by:
	3.	Date of	completed (day-month-year)
В.		_	nalysis of support requested as represented in Table 1.2
	5.	Funds 5.a.	requested (direct costs only) Clinics (fr Table 1.2, item 4.a)
		5.b.	Coordinating center (fr Table 1.2, item 4.b)
		5.c.	Other centers (fr Table 1.2, item 4.c)
		5.d.	<b>Total</b> (fr Table 1.2, item 5.d)
	6.	Projec	eted sample size (fr WS 1.1, item 5)
	7.	Cost p	per person enrolled Clinic (item 5.a ÷ item 6)
		7.b.	Coordinating center (item 5.b ÷ item 6)
		7.c.	Other centers (item 5.c ÷ item 6)
		7.d.	<b>Total</b> (item 5.d ÷ item 6)
	8.	Unit ( ( ( (	of followup time (check one) ) Day ) Week ) Month ) Year

	(	) Other (specify)
		eted person units of followup time (expected median length of followup rson enrolled x projected sample size)
10.	Cost p	per person unit of followup time
	10.a.	Clinic (item 5.a ÷ item 9)
	10.b.	Coordinating center (item 5.b ÷ item 9)
	10.c.	Other centers (item 5.c ÷ item 9)
	10.d.	<b>Total</b> (item 5.d ÷ item 9)
11.	Expec	eted number of data collection visits (fr item 13; WS 1.1)
12.	Cost p	per data collection visit
	12.a.	Clinic (item 5.a ÷ item 11)
	12.b.	Coordinating center (item 5.b ÷ item 11)
	12.c.	Other centers (item 5.c ÷ item 11)
	12.d.	<b>Total</b> (item 5.d ÷ item 11)
13.	Person	nnel cost (fr item 6, Table 1.2)
	13.a.	Clinic
	13.b.	Coordinating center
		Other centers
	13.d.	Total
14.	Propo	rtion of cost devoted to personnel
	14.a.	Clinic (item 13.a ÷ item 5.a)
		Coordinating center (item 13.b ÷ item 5.b)

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\BudAnal.Tab $$$ 

	14.c.	Other centers (item 13.c ÷ item 5.b)
	14.d.	<b>Total</b> (item 13.d ÷ item 5.d)
C. Bu	dget a	ssessment
15.	Is the	allocation of funding, as represented in Table 1.2, consistent with the effort required?
(	)	Yes
(	)	No; adjustments are necessary.
(	amoui	rics are to be paid by person enrolled or completed data collection visits per person, is the nt to be paid consistent with FTE requirements as detailed in Budget Checklist (CL 1.1)? Yes  No; level of funding inadequate for effort required
17. (	)	centage of funds devoted to data center activities less than 10%? Yes; level of funding likely inadequate No

Version 2.0

11 April 2012

## WS 1.1 Budget worksheet (Budget.WS)

When: Preparing a funding initiative

Who: A senior investigator

	<b>Purpose</b> : To provide a set of reminders for construction of budget in a funding request	
Α.	Identifying information	
	. Study name:	
	Form completed by:	
	Date completed (day-month-year)	
В.	Specifications  Treatment groups	
	Test-assigned groups	
	Control-assigned groups	
	Total number of treatment groups	
	. Sample size goals	
	Number per test-assigned group	
	Number per control-assigned group	
	Total planned sample size	
	. Proposed timetable	
	Start up	Mos
	Enrollment and treatment	Mos
	Treatment and followup	Mos
	Close out of data collection	Mos
	Wind up	Mos
	Total anticipated time	Mos

7		Close	out	t design				
	( ) Anniversary (specify period of followup)						_ Mos	
		(	)	Common close date (specify range of followup	<b>o</b> )			
				Ŋ	/Iin:	_ Mos	Max:	_ Mos
8		Trial	type	e (check all that apply)				
		(		Treatment				
		(	)	Prevention				
		(	)	Phase I/II				
		(	)	Phase III				
		(	)	Phase IV				
		(	)	Parallel treatment design				
		(	)	Crossover design				
C.				and enrollment				
9	١.	Prima	•	method of recruitment				
		(	)					
		(	)	Screening				
		(	)	Record review				
		(	)	Mailings				
		(	)	Other (specify)				
10	١.	Expe	cted	screening rate per person enrolled				
		(	)	> 10 to 1				
		(	)	7 - 10 to 1				
		(	)	6 - 4 to 1				
		(	)	3 to 1				
		(	)	< 3 to 1				
D.	D	)ata c	olle	ection schedule				
11		Scree	ning	g and baseline data collection visits				
		E	xpe	cted number of screenees per enrollee				
12		Treat	men	at and followup data collection visits				
		E	xpe	cted number per person enrolled				

13	13. Total number of exp	pected visits per person enrolled (sum of values in items 1	1 and 12)
14	14. Total number of exp	pected data collection visits (item 5 x item 13)	
Е.	Number of study cer Clinics	nters	
	Coordinating centers		
	Other centers		
	Total number of center	ers	
11 A <sub>1</sub>	April 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Budget.WS

#### WS 1.2 Funding specification worksheet (FundMode.WS)

When: Early in the design phase of the trial and prior to the start of enrollment

**Who**: Study chair and director of the coordinating center, independent of one another to reveal areas of confusion or uncertainty

**Purpose**: For multicenter trials to make clear the mode of funding and mechanism of funding for the various centers in the trial

#### **Definitions**

A. Identifying information

**direct funding** - A mode of funding in which money flows to the point of use directly from a sponsor.

**indirect funding** - A mode of funding in which money flows to the point of use from an intermediary of a sponsor, e.g., with centers in a multicenter trial funded via another center in the trial as in consortium funding.

# 

## WS 1.2 Funding specification worksheet

	( ) Fixed amount per completed visit (specify amount) \$
	( ) Other
C	oordinating center  ( ) Grant ( ) Cooperative agreement ( ) Contract ( ) Other
( )	of money from funding agency to clinics Direct, i.e., direct from funding agency to individual clinics Indirect, i.e., via an intermediary to clinics (e.g., to the coordinating center from the funding agency and then from the coordinating center to clinics); indicate the intermediary
( )	Mixed; some direct and other indirect (explain)
( )	of money from funding agency to data center/coordinating center Direct Indirect (specify)
( )	study centers?  No Yes  If yes, list and indicate whether direct or indirect funding by writing D or I in the space at the right  Center

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\FundMode.WS $$$ 

WS 1.2 Funding specification worksheet

9.	Fundi	ng awa	ards
	N	umber	direct from funding agency to centers
	N	umber	indirect
	To	otal nu	mber
D. F	'undin	ıg agre	ement and period of funding
			eements
			ck all that apply)
	(		Fixed cost
	(	)	Cost reimbursement
	(	)	Per person enrolled
	(	)	Per person with complete followup
	(		Other (specify)
	Coord		g center (check one)
	(	)	
	(	)	Cost reimbursement
	(	)	Other (specify)
11	D	1 - 6 6	
,		l of fur ≤2 ye	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
(	)	$\leq 2 \text{ year}$	
(	)	4 year	
(	)	5 year	
(	)	> 5 year	
(	)	- 5 y	ano and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second a second a second a second and a second and a second a second a second a second a second a seco

Version 1.0

11 April 2012

## CL 1.1 Budget checklist (Bud.CL)

When: Preparing a funding initiative

	Who: A senior investigator								
	Purpose: To provide a set of reminders for construction of budget in a funding request								
Α.	Ide	entif	fying information						
	1. St	udy	name:						
	2. Fo	orm	completed by:						
	3. D	ate	completed (day-month-year)						
В.	4. Fu	ıll t	ime equivalent personnel (check all that apply and ear of funding, middle year of funding, and end year		•	of FTEs for			
	Note  Contrary to expectation personnel support remains relatively flat over the course of the trial including for the coordinating center. Duties may change but personnel support remains fairly constant.								
				1st yr FTEs	Middle yr FTEs	End yr FTEs			
	(	)	Center directors						
	(	)	Deputy directors						
	(	)	Study physicians						
	(	)	Clinic coordinators						
	(	)	Laboratory technicians						
	(	)	Biostatisticians						
	(	)	Programmers						
	(	)	Data coordinators						

## CL 1.1 Budget checklist

		1st yr Middl FTEs FTI	le yr Es	End yr FTEs
(	)	Data entry personnel		
(	)	Research/administrative assistants		
(	)	Other support personnel		
		Total FTEs		
5.	Estima 5.a.	ated personnel cost  Median salary of study personnel		\$
	5.b.	Median fringe benefit cost as percentage of median salary		%
	5.c.	Total median salary expense (item 5.a + (item 5.a x item 5.b))		\$
	5.d.	Inflation factor relative to 1st yr		
		Middle yr		%
		End yr		%
	5.e .	Total personnel cost		
		1st yr (item 5.c x 1st year total FTEs in item 4)		\$
		Middle yr (item 5.c x middle year total FTEs x middle yr inflation fac	ctor) .	\$
		End yr (item 5.c x end year total FTEs x end yr inflation factor) $\dots$		\$
6.		altants (persons paid on a retainer or fee-for-service basis; typically not in the trial)  To provide expert advice in the diagnosis, classification, or treatment trial	of patie	nts in the
(	)	To perform a specialty function, such as reading ECGs, biopsy materia	al, etc.	\$
(	)	To provide expert advice to a resource center in the trial, such as to the center for data analysis		_
(	)	To serve as an expert advisor to the study leadership or sponsor of the	e trial	\$
(	)	To serve as voting members of the treatment effects monitoring comm	nittee .	\$

7. (	Other	personnel (list)		
				\$
				\$
				\$
E	quipn	nent (purchase or lease)		
,	Study	clinics *		<b>A</b>
(	)	General office equipment*		\$
(	)	Furniture for examining and waiting rooms*		\$
(	)	Dedicated equipment needed for data collection, e.g., fundus p spirometer; justification should indicate why existing equipment of the study; requests for standard equipment, regarded as essenting energially approved	nt will not mee ential to any cli	t the nee nic settii
(	)	Other (specify)		
				\$
				\$
				\$
0 1	Doto e	conton/occudinatina conton		
9. 1	)	center/coordinating center General office equipment*		\$
(	)	Computing equipment for receiving, processing, and analyzing	data	\$
(	)	Computing software packages for database management and a	nalyses	\$
(	)	Mailing equipment		\$
(	)	Machines for assembling and binding reports		\$
(	)	Paper shredders		\$
(	)	Other (specify)		
				\$
				\$
				\$
				\$

<b>D.</b> Sup		
(	)	Office supplies (paper, pencils, notebooks, file folders, postage, photocopy supplies, telephone line charges, etc.)
(	)	Drugs, syringes, laboratory reagents and supplies, patient information brochures, postage for patient mailings, etc
(	)	Other (specify)
		\$
		\$
		\$
11. Da	ıta o	center/coordinating center
(	)	Office supplies (paper, pencils, notebooks, file folders, postage, photocopy supplies, telephone line charges, etc.)
(	)	Computer supplies, printer supplies, electronic storage mediums, etc \$ Other (specify)
		\$
		\$
		\$
<b>E. Tra</b> 12. Cl		
(	)	Local (Mileage charges for study related travel to a study site, for patient recruitment, for home visits, etc.)
(	)	Study related (Travel and living expenses for meetings of research group and study committees)
(	)	Other (specify)
		\$
		\$
		\$

13.	Data (	center/coordinating center  Local (Mileage charges for local travel)\$
(	)	Study related (Travel and living expenses for meetings of research group and study
		committees)
(	)	Travel and living expenses for study site visits\$
(	)	Other (specify)
		\$
		\$
		\$
14.	Meeti	ngs of treatment effects monitoring committee
(	)	Travel and living expenses for TEMC members
(	)	Travel of data center personnel to meetings of the TEMC \$
15	Other	traval
13.	)	National (Travel and living expenses incurred in conjunction with study meetings, site visits, and for study-related professional meetings)
(	)	International (Travel and living expenses for study and related activities and for selected professional meetings related to the needs and goals of the study) \$
<b>F.</b> 1	Dations	t care costs*
		or study-related procedures not covered by 3rd party payers\$
17.	Other	expenses (specify)
		\$
		\$
		\$
<b>G.</b> A	Alterat	tions and renovations*
(	)	Renovations of a clinic area
(	)	Renovations to accommodate special items of equipment needed in the trial . \$

	(	)	Other expenses (specify)
			\$
			\$
			\$
Н.	Fun	ds 1	rtium/contractual costs to cover payments to individuals or groups outside the investigator's institution who have agreements to perform specified functions in the trial
I. (	,		penses Patient travel to and from clinic
	(	,	
	(	)	Equipment maintenance charges
	(	)	Telephone installation and monthly usage charges \$
	(	)	Copying and reproduction charges
	(	)	Data entry charges
	(	)	Study insurance
	(	)	Books and journals
	(	)	Journal page and reprint charges
	(	)	Charges for printing and distributing study forms, manuals, etc \$
	(	)	Fee-for-service charges, such as for laboratory determinations, reading ECGs, etc., if not covered under a consultant or contractual agreement
	(	)	Space rental
	(	)	Moving charges
	(	)	Indirect costs or associated contractual services included in item 8 \$
	(	)	Purchase of study drug
	(	)	Packaging and distribution of study drug

CI	1	1	Ruc	last	cho	cklist
	١.		BUG	ıveı.	cne	CKHS

( )	Other expenses (specify)		
			\$
			\$
			\$
11 April 2012	. 11 1	Version 1.1	\CTForms\Bud.CL

2 Design tables, worksheets and checklists

# Table 2.1 Protocol content and suggested features (ProtDoc.Tab)

The study protocol is the foundation of the trial. It is the first document produced and is likely revised several times over the course of the trial. It drives all other documents and publications in the trial. It serves as the basis for IRB submissions and as the road map for the trial.

#### **Outside** cover

Title (e.g., Protocol for the XYZ Trial) Version number Version date

#### **Inside cover**

Title

Version number

Version date

Print date

Document custodian

Table of contents (with page nos.)

History page (cumulative summary of changes from all previous versions)

## **Body of document**

Print font: 11 or 12 point Page orientation: Portrait

Margins (1" left, right, top, and bottom)

Page numbering: Continuous; upper right hand corner

#### References

### **Appendices**

Glossary Consent form Design summary etc.

Sample table of contents for ADAPT<sup>1</sup> (version 1.4; 19 Nov 2002; http://jhuccs1.us/adapt/documents.htm)

Document distribution		 	 	 	•	 	•	 	•		 	•	 •	 •	 •		 •	 	i
Document history		 	 	 	•	 		 			 		 •					 	ii
Source documents	. <b></b> .	 	 	 		 		 			 							 X	iv

# Table 2.1. Protocol content and suggested features

Exe	ecutive summary
1.	Background and significance  1.1. Public health significance of Alzheimer's disease and age-related cognitive decline  1.2. Potential for prevention of Alzheimer's disease  1.3. Potential for attenuation of age-related cognitive decline  1.4. Overview of prospects for the prevention of Alzheimer's disease  1.5. Potential of non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs as neuroprotective agents  1.6. Rationale for study treatments and doses
2.	Objectives
	Design 3.1. Design features 3.2. Sample size and power 3.3. Eligibility criteria 3.4. Randomization 3.5. Masking 3.6. Masking 3.7. Masking 3.8. Masking 3.9. Masking
4.	Treatment plan
5.	Recruitment, screening, eligibility evaluation, and enrollment145.1. Overview of recruitment145.2. Overview of screening, eligibility evaluation and enrollment145.3. Screening145.4. Eligibility evaluation visit145.5. Enrollment visit15
6.	Followup
7.	Neuropsychological testing and dementia assessment207.1. Description of neuropsychological tests207.2. Diagnosis of dementia27.3. Followup of participants diagnosed with dementia27.4. Incidence of Alzheimer's disease27.5. Diagnostic Review Committee2

# Table 2.1. Protocol content and suggested features

8.	Analysis plan	27
	3.1. General principles	27
	3.2. Analysis of design variable	28
	3.3. Analysis of other outcomes	28
9.	Treatment effects monitoring	30
10.	Quality assurance and performance monitoring	31
	0.1. Overview	31
	0.2. Certification of field sites	31
	0.3. Training of staff	31
	0.4. Certification of staff	
	0.5. Performance monitoring	
	0.6. Site visiting	
	0.7. Error detection	
11.	nvestigational new drug application	34
12.	Protection of human subjects	35
	2.1. Monitoring of IRB approval process	35
	2.2. Consent process	35
	2.3. Risks and potential benefits to participants	36
	2.4. Safety monitoring	36
	2.5. Confidentiality of participant data	37
13.	Biohazards	38
Ref	rences	39
Apı	endices	47
I' I	Appendix A: ADAPT field sites	
	Appendix B: Design summary	
	Appendix C: ADAPT consent statements	
	Appendix D: Glossary of abbreviations and definitions	
	= - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

# Table 2.2 Suggestions for development of study handbooks and manuals of operations (HandBk.Tab)

#### A. General

- Identify major topics or functions for which handbooks/manuals are required (e.g., clinic operations, data intake and processing, laboratory procedures, etc.)
- Develop draft table of contents for each required handbook/manual and submit for review and comment by the leadership group of the trial before development
- Develop methods and procedures for data collection with input from key study personnel, including clinicians, statisticians, clinic coordinators, laboratory technicians, and the like
- Strive to ensure that written material contained in handbooks/manuals is concise and devoid of complex sentences and esoteric language
- Test the adequacy of each handbook/manual by having it reviewed by individuals who will use
  it
- Release for use only after it has been reviewed and approved by study leadership

# B. Organization

- Each handbook/manual should have a unique official name
- The name of the handbook/manual, date of release, version or edition number, and name of the individual or group responsible for its distribution should be indicated on the title page of the document
- Include a detailed table of contents, along with a listing of tables and figures in the document
- Include a subject index and glossary
- Chapters in manuals should be divided into numbered subsections; the accompanying numbers and titles should appear in the table of contents of the document
- Left-hand page margins should be wide enough to keep text from being obscured or lost when pages are photocopied or bound (e.g., at least 1" for standard 8½" x 11" pages assembled in loose-leaf notebooks or pressure binders)
- Right-hand page margins should be wide enough to allow room for user notes (e.g., at least 0.75" for standard 8½ x 11" pages). The same is true of top and bottom margins
- Boldface or other fonts should be used to identify key phrases, definitions, and important procedural statements
- Pages should be numbered sequentially from beginning to the end of a document; avoid numbering by chapter or section
- Page numbers should appear in the same location throughout the document regardless of page orientation (preferably upper right-hand corner)

# C. Suggested maintenance aids

- Responsibility for review and revision of handbook/manual should be assigned to a specific individual or group
- A specific individual should be given responsibility for keeping track of revisions made to a handbook/manual and for making certain users of the handbook/manual are supplied with updates as they are produced
- Each new version of a handbook/manual should be identified with a version date and should indicate the date and version number of the document it replaces
- Large documents that are subject to frequent updates should be kept in loose-leaf binders to facilitate page replacements and to simplify photo-reproduction of pages in the document

# Table 2.2 Study handbooks and manuals of operations

Individual pages that are updated and inserted in an existing version of a document as
replacements should include the revision date in the top or bottom right-hand corner of the
pages

29 March 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\HandBk.Tab

# Table 2.3 Sample size specification table (SampSize.Tab)

When: After the design is set Who: Study statistician Purpose: To set down details of the sample size design **Definitions** class of trial - Class in regard to the nature of treatment effect to be detected as specified in sample size or power calculations for the trial: superiority trial, equivalence trial, noninferiority trial, and inferiority trial. primary treatment group comparison - 1. The treatment group comparison of primary importance to the trial as specified in the study protocol and as used in sample size calculations. 2. One of several such comparisons in a trial involving multiple treatment groups, e.g., r-1 comparisons in a trial involving t treatment groups (t-1 test treatment groups and one control treatment) in which each of the t-1 treatments are compared against the control treatment. treatment group - The group of persons assigned to receive a specified treatment in a trial A. Identifying information 1. Study name: 2. Form completed by: B. Basic design features 4. Sample size design ) Fixed ) Sequential ) Open ) Closed 5. Treatment structure ) Parallel ) Crossover

6.	( )	er of treatment groups (including the control or comparison treatment group) Two ≥ three
		Number of primary treatment group comparisons Number
		Specify primary treatment group comparisons
7.	( )	ry outcome measure  Change Event  ( ) Death ( ) Cause specific death ( ) Disease ( ) Re-occurrence of disease ( ) Worsening of disease ( ) Other (specify)
	( )	Other (specify)
8.	Planne	ed length of treatment and followup
	Anniv	ersary closeout Length mos
	Comm	on closing date Length: Min mos Max mos
9.		ed length of followup same as planned length of treatment? Yes No
		Length of treatment
		Length of followup after treatment Min mos Max mos
	mple si Class ( ( ) ( ) ( )	

11. Sample size design (		2012	Version 1.0 \CTForms\SampSize.Ta
( ) Open sequential sample size design    ( ) Closed sequential sample size design    Minimum sample size			Specifications here
( ) Open sequential sample size design    ( ) Closed sequential sample size design    Minimum sample size			
( ) Open sequential sample size design  ( ) Closed sequential sample size design  Minimum sample size			Power table here
( ) Open sequential sample size design  ( ) Closed sequential sample size design     Minimum sample size			
( ) Open sequential sample size design  ( ) Closed sequential sample size design     Minimum sample size	(	)	Money Availability of suitable people for study
( ) Open sequential sample size design  ( ) Closed sequential sample size design  Minimum sample size	( 12 V		•
<ul> <li>( ) Open sequential sample size design</li> <li>( ) Closed sequential sample size design</li></ul>	12. S	)	Pragmatics (answer items 13 and 14)
<ul> <li>( ) Open sequential sample size design</li> <li>( ) Closed sequential sample size design</li></ul>			Sample size per treatment group
<ul> <li>( ) Open sequential sample size design</li> <li>( ) Closed sequential sample size design Minimum sample size</li></ul>	(	)	
<ul><li>( ) Open sequential sample size design</li><li>( ) Closed sequential sample size design</li></ul>			Maximum sample size
	(	)	
	(	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

# Table 2.4 Outcome specification table (Outcome.Tab)

When: During the design phase of the trial

Who: Study leaders

Purpose: To designate the primary outcome measure for use in the trial

#### **Definitions**

**design variable** - The variable used for determining sample size in planning a trial. Usually synonymous with primary outcome but need not be.

**designed subgroup comparison** - A subgroup comparison specified in the study protocol, especially one based on a sample size calculation when the trial was designed.

outcome measure - [trials] An observation variable recorded for a treatment unit at one or more time points after enrollment for the purpose of assessing the effect of a study treatment.
 A measurement or observation used to measure the effect of an experimental variable.
 syn: outcome variable

**primary outcome measure** - That measure, among two or more in a trial, considered to be of primary importance in its design (e.g., the one used for the sample size calculation) or analysis; may be a continuous measure or an event depending on the trial.

**secondary outcome measure** - 1. A measure of relevance to a secondary objective of a trial. 2. A measure specified in the study protocol as secondary. 3. A measure specified as secondary in a study publication.

**subgroup comparison** - A comparison of treatment groups within a specified subgroup of people to assess treatment effect; subgroup typically defined by disease state or history on entry or by entry baseline or demographic characteristics.

**surrogate outcome measure** - An outcome measure used as a substitute for some other outcome. In trials, usually one that is known to be or presumed to be predictive of a clinical event and that, when used as a basis for designing a trial, leads to an estimated sample size or duration of followup that is less than that required for detecting a meaningful difference using the clinical event as an outcome measure.

### A. Identifying information

1.	Study name:
2.	Form completed by:
3.	Date completed (day-month-year)

	•	outcome measure
4.	_	variable
		Identical to primary outcome measure
	( )	Different then the primary outcome measure (specify design variable)
5	Primar	y outcome measure (check one)
٥.		All cause mortality
		Death due to a specific cause
		Clinical event
	` ,	
		Cause specific death or related nonfatal event
		Change measure
	( )	Composite measure (specify)
	( )	Surrogate measure (specify)
6.	( ) ( )	High Intermediate
	( )	Marginal
7.	Scienti	fic rationale for choice of primary outcome measure (check one)
		Previous trials suggesting effect
		Evidence of effect from observational studies
	( )	Deductive
8.	Is the	measure a surrogate measure?
		No
	` ,	Yes, indicate what the measure is a surrogate for and the scientific basis to supporting
	( )	its use as a surrogate

9.	Is t		outcome measure specified as primary in the study protocol?  No (explain)
	(	)	Yes
		ond )	come measures ary outcome measures mentioned in the study protocol? No Yes; list
11.	Saf	ety	outcome measures? (list)
	Tre	atmotoco	comparisons ent comparisons by demographic or baseline entry characteristics mentioned in the study 1? No Yes, answer items 13 and 14
13.	Con ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	)	Treatment group by gender Treatment group by age at entry Treatment group by ethnic origin Treatment group by disease state Other (specify)
14.	Are	e any ) )	y of the comparisons indicated in item 13 designed? No Yes (specify)

#### Table 2.5 Treatment specification table (Trt.Tab)

When: In the design phase of a trial

Who: Study leaders

Purpose: To specify the treatment design for the trial

#### **Definitions**

factorial treatment design - A type of treatment design in which one treatment (factor) is crossed (full or partial) with another treatment (factor). For example, a 2 x 2 factorial design in a trial with a parallel treatment design to evaluate the usefulness of counseling to reduce sodium intake and caloric intake in relation to blood pressure control; in its simplest form with just two levels for each factor (counseling or no counseling) yields four counseling regimens: AB, AB, and AB, where A represents counseling for sodium reduction and A denotes absence of such counseling, and where B represents counseling for caloric restriction and B denotes absence of such counseling.

complete factorial - 1. A factorial design in which each treatment appears in combination with every other treatment; e.g., the treatment combinations AB, AB, AB, and AB in a parallel treatment trial involving test treatments A and B and matching placebos A and B. 2. A design in which a specified subset of treatments appear in combination with every other treatment in that subset; e.g., the treatment combinations represented above as part of a larger set involving treatments C and D not appearing in combination with A or B or their matching placebos.

incomplete factorial - 1. A factorial design in which only some of the combinations of factors, conditions, or treatments possible in a complete factorial appear, are used, or are administered; e.g., the combinations AB, AB, and AB in a trial involving the treatments A and B and matching placebos, A and B, respectively. 2. Any factorial arrangement that is incomplete, even if complete for a defined subset of the factors, conditions, or treatments represented, e.g., an arrangement in which the combinations AB, AB, AB, and AB are represented but in a trial involving a third treatment, C, not used in combination with A, A, B, or B.

**treatment design** - The portion of the study design that specifies the treatments to be evaluated, the nature of the treatment structure, the treatment assignment design, and the way in which the treatments are to be administered.

**treatment modality, treatment mode** - The method or agent used to treat, ameliorate, or prevent disease or to improve health; in regard to a test treatment in a trial, the general class of method or agent by which effect is to be achieved, e.g., via surgery, medical treatment, radiation, electrotherapy, drug, biologic, device, diet modification, dietary supplement, counseling, or etc.

**treatment structure** - The interrelation of treatment groups represented in a trial; parallel treatment structure, crossover treatment structure, factorial treatment structure.

A. Id	entifying information
1.	Study name:
2.	Form completed by:
3.	Date completed (day-month-year)
	Test treatment groups Number
	Test trt group 1
	Test trt group 2
	Test trt group 3
	Test trt group 4
5.	Control/comparison treatment groups Number
	Ctrl/comparison group 1
	Ctrl/comparison group 2
6.	Treatment structure  ( ) Crossover
7.	Method of treatment assignment (check one)  ( ) Randomization ( ) Other

8.	Unit (	)	assignme Person Part of p	erson (e.g., eyes in an eye trial; specify)
	(	)	( )	e of persons Household Hospital ward Census tract Other (specify)
9.	Syst (			ment? Simple Restricted
	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	)	Determin	ic/alternation istic istic with random component
10.	Assi (			? Uniform Nonuniform (specify)
	(	)	Adaptive ( )	Baseline (specify variable(s) used for adaptation)
			( )	Outcome (specify outcome used for adaptation)
			( )	Play-the-winner (specify outcome)
			( )	Other (specify)

11.	Tre	atm	ent modalities represented in items 4 and 5 (check all that apply)
	(	)	Drug
	(	)	Vaccine
	(	)	Biologic
	(	)	Device
	(	)	Surgery
	(	)	Radiation
	(	)	Dietary regimen/diet supplement
	(		Exercise
	(	)	Educational/training regimen
	(		Placebo/sham
	(	)	Other (specify)
C. T.	_		
			administration ent masking
12.	,		None
	(		Single masked
	(	)	
			( ) Patient masked
			( ) Physician masked
	(	)	Double masked
13.	Tre	atm	ent application schedule
20.	(		Single application (specify point of application relative to point of treatment assignment and dosage)
	(	)	Multiple applications  ( ) Daily to end of followup (specify dosage schedule; if double-masked drug trial
			specify pills per day)  ( ) Other (specify schedule and dosage)
		any	ninistrative and operational issues of the test treatments represented in item 4 require an IND or IDE? No Yes (specify holder of the IND or IDE)

\CTForms\Trt.Tab

( ) No	est treatments represented in item 4 drugs, biologics, or decify suppliers)	evices?
16. Is the trial a dou	ble-masked drug trial?	
( ) No		
( ) Yes Who is t	the supplier of matching placebos	
( )	The same as the supplier of the test treatments Other (specify)	
30 March 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Trt.Ta

# WS 2.1 Terminology worksheet (Defns.WS)

When: Early in the course of design, prior to the development of key study documents

**Who**: Key leadership personnel; typically, in the case of a multicenter trial, personnel in the coordinating center

**Purpose**: To establish terminology conventions for use in development of key study documents

1. Study name:  2. Form completed by:  3. Date completed (day-month-year)	
3. Date completed (day-month-year)	
B. Generic terms (language conventions to be used in study documents and pu	blications)
4. Person screened for enrollment into the trial	
( ) Screenee	
( ) Study candidate	
( ) Other specify	
5. Person enrolled in the trial	
( ) Study patient (typical in treatment trials)  ( ) Study participant (typical in trials involving study of healthy page	nla an in aattinaa sshana
( ) Study participant (typical in trials involving study of healthy peothere is a desire to avoid medical connotations)	pie or in settings where
,	
<ul><li>( ) Study subject</li><li>( ) Other (specify)</li></ul>	
( ) Other (specify)	
6. Collective name for body of persons enrolled in trial	
( ) Study population	
( ) Other (specify)	
7. Experimental variable (i.e., the variable represented in the assignment pro	ocess for the trial)
( ) Treatment/study treatment	,
( ) Intervention/study intervention	
( ) Regimen/study regimen	
( ) Arm/study arm	
( ) Other (specify)	

8.		e used for designating any one of study groups created by the assignment process dless of whether test or control treatment ) Treatment group (recommended) ) Study group ) Other (specify)	
9.		e used when referring to any of the study groups except the group receiving the control of arison treatment	r
	(	) Test-assigned group	
	(	Test treated-assigned group	
	(	<ul><li>Test treatment group</li><li>Study group (not recommended)</li></ul>	
	(	Other (specify)	
10.	Nam	e used when referring to the control or comparison treatment in the trial	
	(	) Control-assigned group	
	(	) Control group	
	(	Comparison-assigned group	
	(	) Comparison group ) Other (specify)	
	(	other (specify)	
11.	If co ( (	ntrol treatment is a placebo, name of person assigned to that treatment  ) Placebo-assigned patient/participant  ) Placebo patient/participant (avoid)  ) Other (specify)	
12.	If the ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	control treatment is a placebo, name of group assigned to that treatment  ) Placebo-assigned group  ) Placebo control-assigned group  ) Placebo control group  ) Placebo group (avoid)  ) Other (specify)	

13.	neric name for any outcome measure  ) Outcome measure  ) Event (avoid)  ) Endpoint (avoid)  ) Other (specify)
14.	neric name for observation variable  ) Variable  ) Parameter (avoid)  ) Other (specify)
15.	me of study head?  ) Principal investigator  ) Study chair  ) Other (specify)
16.	neric name of place where study persons are enrolled and followed?  ) Study clinic  ) Field site  ) Other (specify)
17.	neric name of entire research team  ) Research group  ) Study group (not recommended)  ) Other (specify)
:	multicenter trial define: htter/study center (Recommended: An operational unit in the structure of a trial responsible performing specified functions in one or more stages of the trial; e.g., a clinical center or ource center.)
18.	neric name of entire research team  Research group Study group (not recommended) Other (specify)  multicenter trial define: nter/study center (Recommended: An operational unit in the structure of a tri performing specified functions in one or more stages of the trial; e.g., a clin

	study s treatme center,	ce center (Recommended: Any center providing expertise and support in a differentiated tructure; in multicenter trials, usually any of the following: data coordinating center, ent coordinating center, coordinating center, and project office; may also include data central laboratory, reading center, and quality control center if heads represented in the hip structure of the trial are located in that center.)
19.	( )	c name for heads of centers: Center director Other (specify)
20.	Name o	of the key leadership body (typically steering committee)
21.	( ) ( ) ( )	ne name of the body responsible for treatment effects monitoring Data and safety monitoring committee (DSMC) Data and safety monitoring board (DSMB) Data monitoring committee (DMC) Policy data monitoring board (PDMB) Treatment effects monitoring committee (TEMC) Other (specify)
22.	( ) ( ) ( )	of site/center responsible for data processing and analysis Data center Biostatistics center Data coordinating center Coordinating center Other (specify)
	•	int defining the end of the baseline period of observation and the start of the treatment lowup period of observation (Recommended: The point at which a person is assigned to

24.	The point at which a person is counted as enrolled in the trial (Recommended: The point at which assignment is revealed to clinic personnel)					
25.	The point at which a person is counted as a dropout (Recommended: When the person misses a specified number of followup visits or when a person actively withdraws from followup)					
26.	Scheduled followup visit  ( ) A followup visit specified in the study protocol to be done within a specified time window  ( ) Other (specify)					
27.	Unscheduled followup visit (aka interim visit)  ( ) A followup visit that is not part of the followup data collection protocol ( ) Other (specify)					
28.	Missed clinic visit (Recommended: A clinic visit, as per the schedule specified in the study protocol, that was not made within the permissible time window for the visit)					
29.	Lost to followup (Recommended: Typically a dropout for observations that require clinic visits)					
30.	Consent (Recommended: Signed dated consent on IRB-approved consent form)					
31.	Baseline data (Recommended: Data collected after consent for screening through to the point of treatment assignment as marked by the point at which treatment assignment is revealed to clinic personnel)					
32.	Baseline period (Recommended: From first screening visit up to the point of treatment assignment)					

33.	Followup (Recommended: A process involving periodic contact with persons enrolled in a trial for the purpose of administering the assigned treatment(s), observing the effects of treatment(s), modifying the course of treatment(s), or for collecting required followup data.)
34.	Randomized (Recommended: The condition of having been assigned to a treatment via a random process; normally considered to have occurred when the treatment assignment is revealed to any member of the clinic staff, e.g., when an envelope containing the treatment assignment is opened at the clinic.)
35.	Time window (Recommended: The time interval for performing a specified activity or procedure. In trials and other followup studies, usually the window for performing a specified examination or type of data collection, such as for a baseline or followup visit.)
36.	Intention to treat (Recommended: A philosophy in which there is an intent to account for all persons enrolled in a trial and to perform analyses by assigned treatment, regardless of observed course of treatment.)
37.	Subgroup (A subpart or subset of a study population distinguished by a characteristic or set of characteristics, especially, in the case of trials, such a subpart or subset as distinguished by one or more baseline characteristics.)
38.	Stopping rule (A rule for determining when to terminate or alter the treatment protocol of a trial based on the observed treatment difference for an outcome of interest; usually some function of a p-value produced by a designated test statistic evaluated at specified points in the course of the trial.)
39.	Stopping guidelines (A guide as to size or type of treatment differences that may cause treatment effects monitors to recommend stopping or altering a trial. Not to be used interchangeably with stopping rule. Use stopping guideline instead of stopping rule if the rule is used simply as a guide as to when a stop or alteration may be indicated.)

40.	<ol> <li>Multiple look (Treatment comparisons made at two or more time points over the course of a trial; especially when done in relation to treatment effects monitoring and where they may lead to alteration of the treatment protocol.)</li> </ol>				
41.				ol violation (A protocol departure considered to be serious, e.g., administration of the treatment or enrollment of an ineligible person.)	
42	т	'ern	10	avoided (check all that apply)	
72.	(	CIII		Treatment failure (presumptive)	
	(		)	Informed consent (wishful thinking in the absence of information to indicate consent is truly informed)	
	(		)	Endpoint (often interpreted by clinic staff to be synonymous with cessation of followup; not the case except where the "endpoint" is death)	
	(		)	Placebo patient (no such person; use placebo-assigned)	
	(		)	Drop-in (a person who receives a study treatment different than the one assigned in a trial; use inconsistent with analysis by original treatment assignment)	
	(		)	Other (specify)	

<ul><li><b>D. Abbreviations and labels</b></li><li>43. Abbreviations to be used in study documents and publications</li></ul>						
	Clinic (Recommended: Cl)					
	Screening (Recommended: Scr)					
	Screening visit (Recommended: ScrV)					
	Baseline (Recommended: Bl)					
	Baseline visit (Recommended: BIV)					
	Followup (Recommended: Fu)					
	Followup visit (Recommended: FuV)					
	Treatment (Recommended: Trt)					
	Treatment visit (Recommended: TrtV)					
44.	Labels for treatment groups in treatment effects monitoring reports and publications					
	Test trt 1					
	Test trt 2					
	Test trt 3					
	Test trt 4					
	Test trt 5					
	Test trt 6					
	Control trt 1					
	Control trt 2					

30 March 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Defns.WS
Monitor	ing committee	
Data cer	nter	
Prime le	eadership committee	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
46. Other la		
Cl 1		
Cl		
Cl	8	
Cl	7	
Cl	6	
Cl	5	
Cl	4	
Cl	3	
Cl	2	
Cl	1	
reports Clinic	# Location	Code
reports	center trials, the letter codes for clinics to be displayed in performance mon	

# WS 2.2 Name and acronym worksheet (BigName.WS)

When: On initiation of funding for a study or on creation of a multistudy structure

**Who**: Study chair or director of coordinating center with sign-off by study officers and steering committee

Purpose: To choose a study name or an umbrella name and a related acronym or acrostic

Related form: WS 17

#### **Definitions**

**umbrella name** - A name chosen to characterize a collection of studies as preformed under a common corporate structure, e.g., as represented in a study network

study name - A name chosen to characterize a particular study

#### Reminders and recommendations

#### Name

- Choose in favor of brevity, crispness, and succinctness
- Avoid redundant terms like "controlled" in "randomized controlled trial" and unnecessary descriptors like "clinical" in "clinical trial"
- Avoid catchy or "cute" names
- Avoid restrictive terms likely to render a name obsolete by subsequent expansion to activities not covered by the name
- Choose in favor of neutral, nonpromotional, names
- For umbrella names consider in conjunction with likely names of particular studies; avoid likely redundancies or contradictory terms when used in conjunction with the name of a specific study
- Keep other likely uses in mind, as in funding applications, publications, presentations, and other written references
- Avoid use of contrived, unprintable, characters
- Avoid choosing to create a desired or "cute" acronym
- Avoid names producing undesirable or vulgar acronyms (Reminder: A meaningless sequence of letters in one language can have meaning in another)
- Be cautious of regional geographical descriptors such as U.S. or Europe that require change if the activity eventually expands beyond the limit represented by the descriptor
- Avoid ill-defined regional terms such as "National" and "International"
- Once chosen, avoid variations of name

#### Acronym

- Useful for shorthand nomenclature in study documents and publications
- Ideally, choose to be of six or fewer characters
- Include base term in study name, e.g., "trial" as in NETT National Emphysema Treatment Trial
- Include "network" or other like terms in umbrella name
- Avoid choosing name simply to produce pronounceable acronym

- Be wary of pronounceable acronym, e.g., MRFIT (Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial); converted by critics to Ms Fit because trial included only males
- Avoid variations
- Keep likely contractions of name and acronym in mind when choosing

Α.	Identifying information	
	1. Form completed by:	_
	2. Date completed (day-month-year)	_
	<ul><li>3. Form completed for (check one):</li><li>( ) Study name</li><li>( ) Umbrella name</li></ul>	
В.	Specifications 4. Maximum number of words, exclusive of articles and connectors	_
	5. Maximum number of characters, including spaces and punctuation	_
	<ul> <li>6. Base descriptor for activities represented under the name</li> <li>( ) Study(ies)</li> <li>( ) Project(s)</li> <li>( ) Program(s)</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li> </ul>	
C.	Descriptors and modifiers  7. Generic descriptors (check all that apply)  (	

8.	Disease descriptor in name?  ( ) No ( ) Yes (specify below)						
9.	Popu ( (	)	ion descriptors in name?  No Yes  ( ) Age (e.g., infants, children, adults, elderly)  ( ) Gender (male, men, boys; female, women, girls)  ( ) Race/ethnic origin  ( ) Other				
10.	<ul> <li>O. State indicators in name (e.g., pregnant, healthy, normal, diseased, abnormal, etc.)?</li> <li>( ) No</li> <li>( ) Yes (specify)</li> </ul>						
11.	1. Other descriptor terms in name?  ( ) No ( ) Yes (specify)						
			ate names				
	a						
	b						
	d						

D.

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\BigName.WS $$$ 

13.	Candidate acronyms	
	· ·····	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ficial name and acronym roposed official name	
	Number of characters	
	Number of words, excluding articles and connectors	
15.	Proposed official acronym	
16.	Name of approving study body:	
17.	Date of approval:	
30 Mar	2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\BigNan	ne.WS

# WS 2.3 Study logo worksheet (Logo.WS)

When: Early in the stage of the study

**Who**: Study chair or director of coordinating center with sign-off by study officers and steering committee

Purpose: To provide a printable brand for identifying documents from the study

Related form: WS 2.2

## Reminders and recommendations

- Useful for branding study documents such as handbooks, manuals, data reports, study forms and letterheads
- If in colors, choose colors easily seen and distinguishable under adverse light conditions; choose and arrange colors so that content remains intelligible when reproduced in black and white
- Reject logos that are easily degraded when copied or that become unreadable when copied several times on different machines and under different intensity settings

# A. Identifying information

	1. Study name:							
	2. Completed by:							
	3. Date completed (day-month-year)							
т.								
В.				tions and desired characteristics				
	4. C	Conte	ent	:				
	(		)	Study acronym or acrostic included?				
	(		)	Study name?				
	Ì			Slogan or motto?				
	`		,					
	(		)	Figures, objects, special characters, or symbols?				
	,							
	(		)	Other				

5.	Cha	ract	eristics:					
	( ) Black and white?							
	(	)	Colored? (list colors)					
	(	,	GCH and Jaka and an advanced 49					
	(	)	Still readable when photocopied? Word processor importable?					
	(	)	Other					
		,						
6.	Uses	S \						
	(	)	Letterhead Headers or footers of forms					
	(	)	Covers of manuals, handbooks, and study reports					
	(		Consent documents					
	(	)						
	(	)	Other					
Candidate logos								
	Samp							
Sample D								
Sample B								
Sample C								

C.

TX/C	23	Study	logo	worksheet
<b>W</b> 5	4.3	Stuav	1020	worksneet

D.	<b>Official</b>	logo

30 March 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Logo.WS

# WS 2.4 Data sharing worksheet (DataGive.WS)

When: Complete in design phase of trial; review and update over the course of the trial

Who: Director of data center

Purpose: To enumerate data sharing expectations and responsibilities

#### **Definitions**

**deidentified data** - Data stripped of personal identifiers; data contained in a limited dataset.<sup>6</sup> De-identification, as spelled out in HIPAA,<sup>5</sup> involves deleting for persons studied, their relatives, household members, and employers:

Names

Any geocodes that identify an individual household such as street address or Post Office Box Number

Telephone numbers

Fax numbers

Electronic mail addresses

Social Security Numbers

Medical record numbers

Health plan beneficiary identifiers

Account numbers

Certificate/license numbers

Vehicle identifiers and serial numbers, including license plate numbers

Medical device identifiers and serial numbers

Web universal resource locators (URL)

Internet Protocol (IP) address numbers

Biometric identifiers, including finger and voice prints

Full face photographic images

Datasets must also be devoid of:

Geographic subdivisions designations smaller than a state (i.e., county, city, town, precinct) 5 or 9 digit ZIP codes (1st three digits allowable in most cases)

All elements of dates (except year) directly related to an individual, including dates of birth or death, dates of health care services or health care claims (deidentified datasets cannot contain birth dates; file may contain the individual's age expressed in years, months, days, or hours, as appropriate, except for individuals aged 90 or above; such persons to be identified simply as being 90 or above)

Any other unique identifying number, characteristic, or code that could be used to identify the individual (supplier of data may affix codes to allow user to associate data with persons, provided codes cannot be used to re-identify persons)

**identified data** - Data identifiable to a person by Id number or other personal identifiers.

A.	A. Identifying information  1. Form completed by:					
			completed (day-month-year)			
	3.	( ( (	s of data sharing planned (check all that apply) ) Data sharing within the investigator group (Section B) ) Data sharing external to the investigator group ) Voluntary external data sharing (Section C) ) Mandated external data sharing (Section D)			
В.		Intern (	al data sharing (Data sharing within the investigator group) nal data sharing planned?  Yes			
		(	) No (explain; internal sharing is the norm)			
	5.		e of sharing during study (check all that apply)?  None planned (explain)			
		(	On demand via access to study database Via request to data center			
		(	Other (specify)			
	6.	Mode	e of sharing on completion of study (check all that apply)?			
		(	) None planned (explain)			
		(	Finished dataset supplied to investigators via data center  ( ) Supplied identified  ( ) Supplied deidentified			
		(	) Other (specify)			

7.			agreement by investigators receiving data to not identify persons studied and to not copy ide data to persons outside the investigator group?
	or t	иоv	Yes
	(	)	No (explain)
	•	,	Tio (chipmin)
		_	
; (	and i	n w	ry external data sharing (Data sharing with persons external to the investigator group hich study investigators determine whether to share; typically external voluntary sharing onditions including the right of investigators to review uses prior to presentation or on; data may be provided identified or deidentified depending on agreement.)
8.	Vol	unta	ary data sharing planned?
	(	)	
	`		Mode
			( ) Passive (by request; no announcement of willingness to entertain requests for sharing)
			( ) Active (by announcement of willingness to share on study website or in study publications)
	(	)	No
Q	Pro	cedi	are for reviewing requests (check all that apply)?
٦.	(	)	Study chair/PI
	(	,	Study officers
	(		Steering committee
	(	)	Study officers & steering committee
	(	)	Other (specify)
10.	Sha	ring	g of interim treatment results?
	(	)	No (the norm)
	(	)	Yes (explain)
11.	Ent		inment of external requests for analyses?
	(		No
	(	)	- **
			( ) Via analyses done by study data center without cost to requestor
			( ) Via analyses by study data center with costs covered by requestor
			( ) By requestor via data provided by the study data center
			( ) Other (specify)

( )	inment of external requests for study datasets?  No Yes  ( ) Supplied deidentified without use restriction ( ) Supplied deidentified with use restriction ( ) Supplied identified with use restriction ( ) Other (specify)
( )	f preparation Supplied without cost to requestor Cost of preparation covered by requestor Other (specify)
the spon deidentif	ed external data sharing (Data sharing external to the investigator group mandated by soring agency and in which requests for data are answered by providing requestors fied data typically without investigator approval or constraints on use.)  scope of funding award includes provisions for mandated external data sharing?  Yes No
outside ( )	at form includes mention of intent to provide access to deidentified data by people the investigator group?  Yes  No
possibl ( )	planned sample size per treatment group sufficiently large to make de-identification e with minimal risk of probabilistic identification?  Yes  No
16. Recond If Item	ciliations 13 is answered Yes and Item 14 is answered No, explain the inconsistency

#### Note

If Item 15 is answered No and Item 13 is answered Yes, revise work scope to exclude mandatory external data sharing or inform funding agency of unwillingness to engage in unrestricted release of study datasets

17.	Mod ( ( (	de (	1 7
18.	Mod ( ( ( (	de (	7 1
19.	Typ that ( (	apj	Datasets corresponding to datasets used in publications
20.	Tim ( ( ( ( (	)	

# CL 2.1 Treatment design synopsis checklist (TrtDesig.CL) (per Coronary Drug Project)<sup>4</sup>

When: After the trial is designed								
Who: Senior people in the coordinating center								
<b>Purpose</b> : To provide a synopsis of study design study publications	gn for use in study documents and in producing							
1. Trial type	5. Primary outcome measure							
( x ) Superiority	( ) Event							
( ) Equivalence	(x) Death, any cause; 5 yr							
( ) Inferiority	mortality							
( ) Demonstration	( ) Death, specific cause							
( ) Other	<ul><li>( ) Morbid clinical event</li><li>( ) Other</li></ul>							
2 Trial phase								
2. Trial phase ( ) 1	<ul><li>( ) Change measure</li><li>( ) Other</li></ul>							
( ) 2	( ) Other							
( ) 3	6. Treatment groups							
( x ) 4	Test treatment groups							
( ) Other	( ) 1							
( ) Other	( ) 1							
3. Purpose	( ) 3							
( x ) Prevention	(x) 4 or more							
( ) Primary	Control treatment groups							
( x ) Secondary	( x ) 1							
( ) Treatment	$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \end{pmatrix}$							
( ) Other	( ) 3 or more							
	Total number of treatment groups							
4. Test treatment(s)	( ) 2							
Estrogen (ESG) mixed conjugated	( ) 3							
equine estrogen; two estrogen	( ) 4							
treatment groups: one receiving a	(x) 5 or more							
dosage of 2.5mg/day and another								
receiving 5.0mg/day; Premarin®	7. Control treatment(s)							
Colfibrate (CPIB) ethyl alpha	( ) Observation only							
parachlorophenoxy-isobutyrate;	( x ) Matching placebo							
Atromid-S®	( ) Sham procedure							
Dextrothyroxine (DT4); Choloxin®	( ) Standard medical care							
Nicotinic acid (NICA)	( ) Other							

8.	Treatment structure	13. Treatment modalities
	( x ) Parallel	( x ) Drugs
	( ) Full factorial structure	( ) Pills
	( ) Partial factorial structure	( ) Injections
	( x ) Independent (uncrossed)	( ) Implants
	( ) Crossover	( ) Other
	( ) Other	( ) Medical device
		( ) Surgery
9.	Treatment assignment design	( ) Radiation
	( x ) Randomized	( ) Dietary
	( ) Systematic	( ) Behavior modification
	( ) Physician judgment	( ) Other
	( ) Patient choice	
	( ) Other	14. Bias control procedures
		( x ) Concealment of assignments
10.	Assignment unit	until issue
	( ) Geographical area	( x ) Masked treatment administration
	( ) Household	( x ) Shielding of investigators from
	( x ) Person	interim results
	( ) Person part	( x ) Independent treatment effects
	( ) Other	monitoring
		( ) Other
11.	Assignment ratio	
	( ) Uniform (same across treatment	15. Sample size requirement
	groups)	( ) Not stated
	(x) Non-uniform (specify); 1 to 2.5,	( x ) Specified
	per treatment group relative to	
	control treatment, i.e.,	16. Sample size rationale
	1:1:1:1:2.5	( x ) Calculated
		( ) Pragmatic
12.	Treatment administration	( ) Unspecified
	( ) Unmasked	
	( ) Fully unmasked	17. Variance control procedures
	( ) Partially unmasked	( x ) Randomization
	( x ) Masked	( x ) Stratification; clinic and two risk
	( ) Single-masked	groups
	( x ) Fully double-masked	( x ) Blocking of assignments
	( ) Partial double-masked	( ) Other

18.	Primary treatment comparison in
	trials with more than one test-treated
	group
	(x) Simple, i.e., comparison of

(	X	)	Sim	ıple,	, i.e., comparison of
			indi	vid	ual test-treated groups vs
			con	trol·	-treated group
(		)	Cor	nple	ex: Simple comparison
			plus	s:	
			(	)	Test-treated group
					compared with other
					test-treated groups
			(	)	Combinations of test-
					treated groups compared
					with control-treated
					group
			(	)	Other

30 March 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\TrtDesig.CL

3 Treatment assignment tables, worksheets, and checklists

\CTForms\VarCtrl.Tab

# Table 3.1 Variance control design (VarCtrl.Tab)

When: During design phase of the trial

Who: Coordinating center personnel Purpose: To specify the variance control features of the study design A. Identifying information 1. Study name: 2. Form completed by: **B. Variance control strategies** (check all that apply) ) Training of study personnel ) Stratified randomization ) Blocked randomization ) Matched paired design ) Crossover treatment design ) Patient as own control (e.g., as in designs where a person part such as eye is the randomization unit) ) Replicate measures (specify measures) ) Adjudicated reading procedures (specify readings to be adjudicated) ( ) Written study protocol ) Written study handbooks and manuals of operation ) Tested data collection forms ) Double data entry ) Large sample size ) Long period of followup ) Other (specify)

Version 1.0

17 April 2012

# Table 3.2 Bias control design (BiasCtrl.Tab)

Who: Study chair and director of coordinating center  Purpose: To aid in designing the trial  A. Identifying information  1. Study name:  2. Form completed by:  3. Date completed (day-month-year)	When: When the trial is being planned							
A. Identifying information  1. Study name:  2. Form completed by:  3. Date completed (day-month-year)	Who: Study chair and director of coordinating center							
1. Study name:	Purpose: To aid in designing the trial							
1. Study name:								
2. Form completed by:  3. Date completed (day-month-year)	A. Identifying information							
3. Date completed (day-month-year)								
3. Date completed (day-month-year)								
R Rigg control design features (about all that apply)								
B. Bias control design features (check all that apply)  ( ) Randomization								
<ul><li>( ) Randomization</li><li>( ) Concealment of treatment assignments</li></ul>								
( ) Concealment of treatment assignments ( ) Masked treatment administration								
( ) Masked data collection								
( ) Masked data confection ( ) Masked readings								
( ) Bias robust outcome measure								
( ) Primary analysis by assigned treatment								
( ) Adherence to intention to treat analysis principles								
( ) Publication of results regardless of outcome								
( ) Other (specify)								
C. Bias detection procedures (check all that apply)								
( ) Audit of treatment assignment process for departures								
<ul><li>( ) Counts of missing visits by treatment group</li><li>( ) Counts of people not on treatment by treatment group</li></ul>								
( ) Counts of people not on treatment by treatment group ( ) Counts of dropouts by treatment group								
( ) Counts of dropouts by treatment group  ( ) Counts of persons lost to followup by treatment group								
( ) Other (specify)								

#### WS 3.1 Assignment specification worksheet (TrtAss.WS)

When: Early in the design phase of the trial

Who: Persons in the center responsible for issuing assignments

**Purpose**: To set forth the primary features of the randomization design

#### **Definitions**

adaptive treatment assignment - Any method of treatment assignment in which the treatment assignment ratio changes as a function of previous assignments, baseline data, or observed outcomes. Types include: baseline adaptive treatment assignment, biased coin treatment assignment, minimization, minimum likelihood treatment assignment, number adaptive treatment assignment, outcome adaptive treatment assignment, play-the-winner treatment assignment, and urn model treatment assignment

**audit trail** - The sequence of transactions linking two events or actions. In treatment assignment, the sequence of transactions relating to the issue of treatment assignments, in particular those recorded that can be used at any time to check the veracity of the treatment assignment process.

**bin number drug system** - A system in randomized trials in which treatment assignment is indicated by bin number (see Coronary Drug Project for example involving 30 bins<sup>4</sup>); typically a system in which more than one person receives medication from the same bin; system easier to implement and manage than unique medication number system and typically more medication conserving; downside relates to potential for collateral unmasking if a bin number is unmasked.

**block** - A grouping of treatment assignments administered or to be administered in the order listed; especially a grouping of assignments in a parallel treatment design that satisfy the assignment ratio.

**blocked randomization** - Randomization constrained to force the assignment ratio to be satisfied when a block is filled.

**complete randomization** - Randomization not constrained by restrictions; simple randomization.

**concealment** - The process and structure for preventing disclosure of treatment assignments to patients and clinic personnel until patients have been judged eligible for enrollment, have consented, and have indicated a willingness to accept whatever treatment is assigned.

**envelope treatment assignment** - A system in which assignments are contained in sealed envelopes for repose at the site of use; typically numbered and supplied with instructions to use and open in the order supplied.

**fixed treatment assignment** - Any method of treatment assignment involving a fixed treatment assignment ratio.

- **haphazard treatment assignment** A treatment assignment that is made in a nonrandom, arbitrary fashion not according to any apparent plan or design.
- **masked treatment assignment** Any scheme in which communication of treatment assignment to clinic personnel is masked as necessary in single- or double-masked trials.
- **med Id number drug system** A drug dispensing system in which assigned treatment is indicated by a med number, e.g., a system in which patient Id number corresponds to med Id; dispensing system more difficult and expensive to implement and manage and less medication conserving than the bin number dispensing system, but immune to collateral unmasking because of unique numbering scheme.
- **open treatment assignment** 1. Treatment assignment resulting from an open treatment assignment schedule, e.g., as from a schedule posted in the clinic. 2. uncontrolled treatment assignment
- **random treatment assignment** 1. Treatment assignment determined by randomization. 2. The treatment assignment for a person as determined by randomization.
- **restricted randomization** Randomization involving restrictions, such as in blocked randomization.
- **stratification** An active ongoing process of placing patients into strata as a prelude to randomization. Stratification is done to control variation, but to be useful, the variable has to be related to the outcome of interest. Blocking is done to ensure that the assignment ratio is satisfied at points in time over the course of enrollment; stratification is done to ensure the comparability of the treatment groups with regard to the stratification variable(s). Stratification merely ensures the mix of people with regard to the stratification variable is the same across treatment groups.
- **stratification variable** A variable used to classify treatment units into strata in relation to treatment assignment.
- **treatment assignment ratio** The ratio of assignments for the different study treatment groups relative to the control group in the trial, e.g., 2:2:2:2:5 for a trial with five test-assigned groups and a single control-assigned group involving 2.5 times as many assignments as to any of the test-assigned groups.

#### A. Identifying information

	1. Study name:	
	2. Form completed by:	
	3. Date completed (day-month-year)	
D		
Ь.	Treatments groups and assignment	
	4. Test treatment groups	
	Number	

	Test trt group 1					
	Test trt group 2					
	Test trt group 3					
	Test trt group 4					
5.	. Control/comparison treatment groups Number					
	Ctrl/comparison group 1					
	Ctrl/comparison group 2					
6.	Specified assignment ratio ( ) Uniform ( ) Nonuniform (specify)					
7.	Unit of randomization  ( ) Person ( ) Part of person (e.g., eyes in an eye trial; specify) ( ) Aggregate of persons ( ) Household ( ) Hospital ward ( ) Census tract ( ) Other (specify)					
	Assignment ratio?  ( ) Fixed ( ) Adaptive ( ) Baseline (specify variable(s) used for adaptation)					
	( ) Outcome (specify outcome used for adaptation)					

		(		)	Play-the-winner (specify outcome)
		(		)	Other (specify)
9.	Svs	ster	n of	ass	signment?
	(				andom
	`	(	,		Simple randomization
		ì			Restricted randomization
	(	`	)	-	eudo random
	(		í		aphazard
	(		í		estematic/alternation
	(		í		eterministic
	(		)		eterministic with random component
	(		)		ther (specify)
10.	<b>M</b> u ( ( (	(		No Ye nbo ido )	
1 1	Ctr	otif	icati	on'	
11.	ou.	ain	1Cau	No	
	(		)		es (check any that apply)
	(	(	,	)	Clinic Number of clinics:
		(		)	Disease state/history Number levels:
		(		)	Age Number age groups:
		(		)	Gender

		(	)	Ethnic origin Number groups:
		(	)	Other (specify)
12.	Nu	mber o	of a	ssignment strata (product of numbers entered in item 11)
13.	Blo (	ocked 1 ) )		lomization? o (skip to item 16) es
14.				sible block size (sum of integers from item 6, e.g., 2 for uniform assignment in a t trial)
15.		cking )		ign xed block size across strata (specify size)
	(	Meth	od (	ariable block size across strata (specify sizes)
		en is j	pers W	and management of assignments son counted as randomized? Then assignment becomes known to clinic personnel ther (specify)
17.	Con (	ntrol o ) (	Uı	sue of assignments ncontrolled Self-administered envelope scheme (e.g., accomplished by placing sealed numbered envelopes at clinic to be opened in order when person judged eligible and has consented) On demand by computer or via call to assignment center without checks on eligibility as condition for release Other (specify)
	(	(	Co )	ontrolled  Computer generated after requestors keys eligibility data and absent excluding conditions

		(	<ul> <li>Telephone request to assignment center; issue after oral check of eligibility data</li> <li>Other (specify)</li> </ul>
10	Mat	hod o	f concealment
10.	(	)	None (open assignment lists)
	(	)	
	(	)	Enforced
		(	) Computer controlled
		(	) Other (specify)
19.	Con	nmuni	cation of assignment to clinic
	(	)	Unmasked (e.g., by conveying Surg or Med in a surgery vs medical treatment trial)
	(	)	Masked (e.g., by conveying Med Id or Bin number in a masked drug trial)
	(	)	Other (specify)
20.	Auc	lit trail	of assignments?
	(	)	Computer issued with indelible audit trail of time and date of issue and of the
	(	)	assignment issued Issued by mail with record of when envelope containing assignment mailed
	(	)	Issued by telephone with record of time and date of call and of treatment assignment
		,	issued
	(	)	Self-administered envelope system with record of when envelope is opened
	(	)	Other (specify)
D. Ma	aske	d trea	tment assignment
			masking
	(	)	Full double-masked; patients and all clinic personnel masked to treatment
	(	`	assignments Partial double-masked
	(	(	) Some treatments not double-masked
		(	) Treatments double-masked to patients and treaters but not to all clinic personnel
	(	`)	Single-masked
		(	) Patient masked, treater not masked
	,	(	) Treater masked, patient not masked
	(	)	Other (specify)

22.		modalities represented by test treatments  Drug  Vaccine  Biologic  Device  Surgery  Radiation  Dietary regimen/diet supplement  Exercise  Educational/training regimen  Other (specify)
23.	Treatment ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	modalities represented by control/comparison treatments Matching placebo Sham procedure Mock treatment Other (specify)
24.	( ) (	application schedule Single application Multiple applications ule of applications ) Daily for a specified number of days ) Daily for the duration of the trial ) Other (specify)
	_	treatments and labeling of drug Packaged and labeled by a central pharmacy for shipment to clinics Prepared and labeled by local pharmacies Other (specify)
26.	Method of	identifying drug Via med Id Via bin number

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$\CTForms\TrtAss.WS$$ 

WS	3.1	Assignment	specification	worksheet
110	J. I	TABBIGITATION	specification	WOINSHICK

	(	)	Other (specify)
27.	Provi ( (	)	for unmasking 1-800 24-hr telephone Open sealed tear-off label revealing content stored at clinics Other (specify)

Version 1.0

17 April 2012

# WS 3.2 Eligibility overrides (Override.WS)

When: Early in the design phase of the trial

Who: Persons in the center responsible for issuing assignments

Purpose: To set forth policy on enrollment overrides

#### **Definitions**

**enrollment override** - [trials] A decision to proceed with enrollment of a person into a trial even though the person is not eligible for enrollment according to the study protocol; usually with the approval of the study sponsor or study chair. Note: Overrides are protocol violations and, hence, should be reported to IRBs as violations.

**protocol violation** - 1. A protocol departure considered to be serious, e.g., administration of the wrong treatment or enrollment of an ineligible person. 2. protocol override 3. Any protocol departure whether or not considered to be serious.

# A. Identifying information

1. Study name:										
Form completed by:										
3. Date completed (day-month-year)										
D. Delien en ennellment enemidee										
B. Policy on enrollment overrides										
4. Study policy on enrollment overrides (check one)										
( ) Proscribed										
<ul> <li>( ) Proscribed</li> <li>( ) Proscribed for safety exclusions; allowed for exclusions not related to safety</li> <li>( ) Allowed on a per case basis</li> </ul>										
( ) Allowed on a per case basis										
( ) Other (specify)										
( ) Other (specify)										
5. Is the policy indicated in item 4 written?										
( ) No (explain)										
( ) Yes (check all that apply)										
( ) Contained a study Policy and Procedures Memoranda										
( ) Contained in the study protocol										
( ) Contained in a study handbook or manual of operations										

	(		) Other (specify)
		_	ocedures ride is to occur, who does the override (check one)?
	(	) )	Coordinating center personnel Clinic personnel via online assignment system Other (specify)
7.	Does (	the (	override procedure require entering false information to get the assignment?  No  Yes: STOP: Data falsification is scientific misconduct
8.		linati	es are allowed with the approval of the study chair or study sponsor, is the ng center made aware of the override before the person is enrolled?
	(	)	No (communication linkage should be created since there is no way to monitor adherence to the enrollment protocol in communication structures where those decisions are made without knowledge of the coordinating center)
	( (	) )	Yes, by being a party to the decision Yes, by being copied on correspondence authorizing the override Other (specify)
			evention procedures es are proscribed indicate steps taken to avoid them (check all that apply)
	(	)	Training of study staff prior to start of enrollment of the proscription, reasons for it, and consequences of protocol violations
	(	)	Study investigator buy-in on policy prior to start of enrollment PPM indicating zero-tolerance for overrides and reporting procedures if they occur
10.			be policy is to proscribe overrides there will be pressure to override if recruitment lags. the work-arounds to avoid an override? (check one)
	(	)	Barring enrollment of the person pending submission of a protocol amendment for IRB reviews and approvals
	(	)	Authorization of the override and submission of a protocol amendment to remove the condition as an exclusion; no further overrides for that condition without approval of the protocol amendment
	(	)	Other (specify)

11.	Methods of coordinating center on detecting enrollment overrides (check all that apply)							
	(	)	Interview of clinic directors as to approach in dealing with ineligibles					
	(	)	Questioning study personnel at site visit					
	(	)	Data edits for discrepancies between what is keyed and what is recorded on study forms					
	(	)	Cross form inconsistency, e.g., indication a person is not taking a proscribed drug on the enrollment form but the medical form completed when the person was enrolled indicates use of the drug					
	(	)	Other (specify)					
12.	_		en by the coordinating center on learning of an enrollment override (check all that					
	apply		Notice of considerty and institution contain IDD					
	(	)	Notice of override to coordinating center IRB  Request to enrolling clinic that they report the override to its IRB; with evidence of having made the report to the coordinating center					
	(	)	Cease and desist order					
	(	)	Other (specify)					
13.	Is eli	igibil )	ity checked before issue of a treatment assignment?  No (explain why not; note that without checking there is no way to know if people enrolled meet specified eligibility criteria)					
	(	)	Yes (answer items 14 and 15)					
14.	How	is th	e check performed?					
	(	)	By computer from eligibility information keyed from the enrollment form					
	(	)	By query of the person requesting a treatment assignment to check for ineligibility					
	(	)	Other (specify)					
15.	Wha	t hap	pens if an enrollment stop condition is encountered?					
	(	)	Assignment not issued					
	(	)	Investigator requests an override and reasons for the request; request forwarded to study chair or sponsor; if approved, assignment issued and reported to relevant IRBs					
	(	)	Coordinating center decides on its own whether to proceed with assignment					

		(	)	Other (specify)
E.			of p	tion structure on issues of enrollment rimary communications node on eligibility Coordinating center Office of study chair Office of study sponsor Other (specify)
	17.			mary node is not in the coordinating center is the coordinating center consulted in o an override?  No (fix the communication gap)  Yes
	18.	Who ( ( ( (	)	sign-off authority on overrides? Study chair Director of the coordinating center Unclear (clarify)
F.	] t	Even the sanguidel of therestabli	hous me line to e is	Note gh overrides are anathema to coordinating centers, they are not likely to be seen in ight by clinical investigators because their view of the protocol is more as a than as a blueprint. As a result, the coordinating center will be swimming up stream not investigator buy-in on proscription of overrides. Hence, policy has to be d before the start of enrollment and signed onto by study leaders and then reinforced ourse of the trial when slip-ups occur.
	19.	Appr (	ovin ) ) ) )	steering committee Study chair Study sponsor Treatment effects monitoring committee Other (specify)

17 April 2012			Version 1.0	\CTForms\Override.WS
(	,	Other (specify)		
(	)	Other (specify)		
(	)	By e-mail vote		
(	)	By show of hand		
(	)	By closed ballot		

21. Mode of approval (check one)

4 Data collection tables, worksheets, and checklists

Table 4.1 Contact and data collection schematic for ADAPT (ADAPTDC.Tab)<sup>1</sup>

	El* visit	En* visit		Follo	wup	conta	cts (m	os fro	om Ei	ı visit	)
	-1	0	1	3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24
Type of visit/contact Eligibility Enrollment Cognitive assessment Followup visits Telephone	✓	<b>√</b>	/	✓	✓	✓	✓	/	/	✓	<b>√</b>
Procedures Consent Physical exam Med history Neurological exam Laboratory tests DNA sample Review of compliance Review of med use Review of adverse events Dispensing study drug	\ \ \ \	\tag{ \tag{ \tau} \tag{ \tau} \tag{ \tau}	1 1 11	1	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	1		\ \ \ \	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		
Neuropsychological tests Modified Mini-Mental Digit span Generative Verbal Fluency Rivermead Memory Test Hopkins Verbal Learning Visuospatial Memory Test Self-rating Memory Function Geriatric Depression Scale Dementia Severity Rating	✓  ✓  is  ✓										

\* El = eligibility; En = enrollment

\CTForms\ADAPTDC.Tab

#### Table 4.2 Followup specification table (FU.Tab)

When: Before start of data collection

Who: Study leaders

**Purpose**: To establish the followup data collection schedule

#### **Definitions**

**dropout** - 1. Broadly, one who terminates involvement in an activity by declaration or action; especially one who so terminates because of waning interest or for physical, practical, or philosophical reasons. 2. A person who withdraws from a trial. 3. A person who fails to appear for an unbroken sequence of scheduled followup visits, e.g., a person so classified after having failed to appear for three consecutive followup visits as defined by specified visit time windows.

**followup visit schedule** - The schedule of followup visits for treatment administration and data collection, as specified in the study protocol.

**lost to followup** - 1. A person who cannot be found for followup. 2. A person who cannot be followed for some outcome of interest. 3. A person considered unsuitable for followup because of some intervening condition or state, e.g., in a trial, because the person is not receiving or taking the assigned treatment.

**missed visit** - 1. A scheduled visit that is missed. 2. A visit not made within the specified time window.

**time window** - The time interval for performing a specified activity or procedure. In trials and other followup studies, usually the window for performing a specified examination or type of data collection, such as for a baseline or followup visit. Types: contiguous time window, disjoint time window, ideal time window, overlapping time window, permissible time window

**contiguous time window** - A time window constructed to adjoin but not overlap the preceding or following time window.

**disjoint time window** - A time window neither adjoining or overlapping a preceding or following time window.

**overlapping time window** - A time window overlapping the preceding or following time window.

#### A. Identifying information

1.	Study name:
2.	Form completed by:
3.	Date completed (day-month-year)

B. F	ollowup	schedule
------	---------	----------

4.		pri ) )	s of followup for data collection (check all that apply, write P in check space to indicate incipal mode of followup)  Clinic visits (CV)  Home visits (HV)  Telephone (TV)  Letter (LV)
5.	Tim ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	ne 1 ) ) ) ) )	unit reflected in contact schedule in item 9 (check one): Hours Days Weeks Months Other (specify)
6.			data collection schedule governed by time windows?  No (explain)
	(	)	Yes (answer item 7)
7.	Tin ( ( (	)	window construction for primary mode of data collection (check one)  Contiguous  Disjoint  Overlapping
8.	For ( ( (		ta not collected within the designated time window for a visit (check all that apply)  Data not used and contact counted as missed  Contact counted as missed for the time window; data used to satisfy data collection requirements for the open time window  Other (specify)
		_	

9. Followup contact schedule for data collection; use letter designations indicated in item 4 to indicate type of contact in Col 1; record idealized time of contact in Col 2 in units indicated in item 5; give time window limits in Cols 3 and 4.

# **Table 4.2 Followup specification table**

			Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4				
					Time w	indow				
				Time fr trt	Lower	Upper				
	_	C	Contact #	assignment	time limit	time limit				
		_								
		-								
		_								
		_								
		_								
		_								
			ollowup procedu							
10.	Sv			ital status of dropouts a	and persons lost to follo	owup				
	(	)	No							
	(	)	Not applicable							
	(	)	Applicable but s							
	(	)	Yes (answer iter	ms 11 and 12)						
11	. Frequency of sweeps (check all)									
11.	(	equ )	Annually	check an)						
	(	)	At end of trial							
	(	)	Other (specify)							
	(	,	Other (specify)							
12.	M	etho		mine vital status (check	* * * *					
	(	)		Administration death in	dex					
	(	)	National Death							
	(	)	Newspaper obiti	uary listings						
	(	)	Next of kin							
	(	)	Other (specify)							
13.	Sto	eps	taken to minimiz	te dropping out (check	all that apply)					
	(	)	Special clinic ho		11 3/					
	ì	)	Home visits							
	(	<i>,</i>		sport services for peopl	e needing such services	S				
	ì	)		fares and parking fees	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	-				

	(	)	Payment of transportation and accommodation charges for out-of-town people Baby sitting services
	(	)	Transfer to sister clinics when person moves to another city with a study site (multicenter trials)
	(		Periodic contact of dropouts to determine if they are willing to return to active followup Other (specify)
14.	Ef		s at minimizing losses to followup (check all that apply)
	(		Periodic vital status sweeps  Maintenance of locator information such as person's family members and employer
	(		Tracing agency to locate people lost to followup
	(		Other (specify)
		ose	followup out design (check one)
	(	)	Closeout on per person basis after completion of a specified period of followup (anniversary closing date design)
	(	)	Closeout en masse at a common date regardless of period of followup (common closing date design)
	(	)	Other (specify)
16.	Ac		ties on closeout (check all that apply)
	(		Unmasking of treatment assignment
	(		Deconsent
	(		Transfer of care responsibilities
	(	)	Update of locator information in the event of future contact Other (specify)

#### WS 4.1 Data form worksheet (DataForm.WS)

When: Prior to development of data collection forms

Who: Persons responsible for development of data collection forms Purpose: To establish general policy and guidelines to be followed in production of data collection forms A. Identifying information 1. Study name: 2. Form completed by: B. Basic design strategies and layout 4. Forms designed (check all that apply): ) To be opened and closed on the day of use ) To display codes for keying ) To be keyed where completed ) To be self-contained without reference to other documents for completion ) To be printed on demand at the site of completion ) To have explicit logic (e.g., to be devoid of constructions where the absence of information is taken to mean something, e.g., as in an instruction to answer only if person is female without information on the form to indicate that the person is female) 5. Paper size ( ) 8.5"x11" ) 8.5"x14" ) Other (specify) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \_ 6. Page orientation ( ) Portrait ) Landscape ) Mixed, depending on form 7. Print surfaces ) Single side ) Both sides 8. Page layout

) Single column full page layout

) Two column layout

	( ) Other (specify)
9.	Margins Top
	( ) 3/4" ( ) Other inches Bottom
	( ) 3/4" ( ) Other inches Left
	( ) 1" ( ) Other inches Right
	( ) 3/4" ( ) Other
10.	Page number location (single side print)  ( ) Top right ( ) Top center ( ) Bottom right ( ) Bottom center
11.	Page numbering format  ( ) Standard arabic numbering ( ) Page x of y (e.g., Page 5 of 7) ( ) Other (specify)
12.	Font (specify)
13.	Pitch (specify)
	tient identifiers  Id number format (specify structure and number and nature of characters)
15.	Clinic identifier for multicenter trials (specify number of characters and whether to be part of patient Id number)
16.	Second identifier (recommended as a means of checking for proper identification)
	Number of characters

	Method of construction						
17.		Fir	st i	patient identifiers on forms tems on all forms in standard location (specify)			
18.	( )	No	)	n continuation pages of forms?  pecify location)			
D. Fo	rm na	me	and	l number			
19.			of f	form name on forms			
	1st pa	ge	`	T Classical 1.6			
		(		Top, flushed left Top, centered			
		(		Top, flushed right			
		(		Other (specify)			
	Conti	nuat	ion	pages			
		(		Bottom, flushed left			
		(		Bottom, centered			
		(		Bottom, flushed right			
		(	)	Other (specify)			
20.	Forms ( ) ( )	No	)	dentified by Id number? unswer items 21 thru 24)			
21.			nbe	r location			
	1st pa		,	T			
		(	)	Top, flushed left Top, centered			
		(	)	Top, centered Top, flushed right			
		(	)	Other (specify)			
		`	,				

	Conti	nuat ( (	)	pages Bottom, flushed left Bottom, centered
		(		Bottom, flushed right Other (specify)
22.	Form	vers	sion	number format (specify)
23.	Version 1st pa		um	ber location
	ısı pa	ige (	)	Top, flushed left
		(		Top, centered
		(		Top, flushed right
		(	)	Other (specify)
	Conti	nuat		pages
		(		Bottom, flushed left
		(		Bottom, centered Bottom, flushed right
		(		Other (specify)
		`	,	Cinci (specify)
24.				and version number keyed as data?
	` /	No Ye		ecommended)
E. Da	te and	tin	ne f	ormat on data collection forms
25.	Date			
	( )		•	Ion Year (e.g., 14 Feb 2011)
	( )			Day/Year (e.g., 2/14/2011)
	( )		-	Ion/Year (e.g., 14/2/2011)
	( )	Oti	лег	(specify)
26.	Time			
	( )			ır clock, am, pm
	( )	24	hou	ır clock

			nd item numbering
27	. Se		n numbering
	(		Alphabetic letter (e.g., A, B, C)
	(	)	Roman numeral (e.g., I, II, III)
28	. Ite		numbering
	(		Arabic, continuous across sections
	(		Arabic, by section
	(	)	Other (specify)
G. C	hecl	k sp	pace layout
29	. Po	sitio	on of "Yes-No" check spaces
			Uniform within and across forms
	(	)	Uniform within a form but not across forms
	(		Varied within forms
30	. La	ıyou	t of check list
	(	-	Vertical
	`	(	) Check space at immediate left of item
		(	) Check space at immediate right of item
		(	) Check space flushed right of item without eye leader
		(	) Check space flushed right of item with eye leader
	(	)	Horizontal
	,	(	) Check space to right of item
		(	) Check space to left of item
31	. In	stru	ction items (check any to be used)
	(	)	Stop items (items with stop signs in check spaces indicating the person completing the
	•	ĺ	form should stop (e.g., such items on a baseline enrollment form indicating the person
			being screened is not eligible for enrollment because of item checked)
	(	)	Goto items (items instructing persons completing forms as to where to skip to continue)
	(		Instruction notice; an instruction in the form informing the person completing the form of
	•	ĺ	conditions or requirements for completion
	(	)	Calculation items (items in which the person completing the form is required to use data
	Ì	ĺ	collected to calculate a score or measure)
н. м	[eas	ure	ment units and decimal precision
			rement units
		eigh	
		(	) Feet and inches
		(	) Meters and centimeters
		(	) Either

	W	eigl	ht	
		(	) Pounds	
		(	) Kilograms	
		(	) Either	
	Ot	her	(specify)	
		M	1easure:	Unit
		M	leasure:	Unit
		M	leasure:	Unit
		M	leasure:	Unit
33.	De	nal precision		
			Free form	
	(	)	Specified	
	(	)	By instruction	
	(	)	By spaces for recording measurement, e.g., by for a measurement decimals of precision	nent with two
I. For	m	sigr	n-off information	
34.				
	(	)	At end of each form	
	(	)	Other (specify)	
35.	Inf	forn	nation to be recorded (check all that apply)	
	(		Name of responsible study investigator	
	(		Date of completion	
	(		Name of clinic coordinator responsible for review of form for completeness	SS
	(	,	Date of review	
	(	,	Id number of reviewer	
	(	)	Other (specify)	
18 Apr	il 20	11	Version 1.0	\CTForms\DataForm.WS

### WS 4.2 Identifier data worksheet (DataId.WS)

When: When the data system is designed

Who: People responsible for the data system

Purpose: To determine the location of data that may be used to identify study subjects

#### **Instructions**

For each entry below check Col 1 or Col 2. For any check in Col 2 ("Clinic records") indicate if the information is also recorded in the study dataset by checks in Col 3, and for checks in Col 3 indicate if the information is also to be in datasets intended for sharing outside the investigator group by checks in Col 4.

#### **Definition**

**identifier data** - 1. Data that are capable of identifying a person by name. 2. Any data regarded as having the potential of identifying a person, such as the list of variables in HIPAA regulations regarded as personal identifiers

# A. Identifying information

1.	Study name:
2.	Form completed by:
•	
3.	Date completed (day-month-year)

# B. Patient identifying data

	Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4
	Not	Clinic	Study	Shared
4. Patient identifiers	collected	records	dataset	dataset
Study Id number	( )	( )	( )	( )
Name code	( )	( )	( )	( )
Name	( )	( )	( )	( )
Address	( )	( )	( )	( )
E-mail address	( )	( )	( )	( )
Social security number	( )	( )	( )	( )
Home telephone number	( )	( )	( )	( )
Cell phone number	( )	( )	( )	( )
Place of employment	( )	( )	( )	( )
Work phone number	( )	( )	( )	( )
Medical record numbers	( )	( )	( )	( )
Health plan identifiers	( )	( )	( )	( )

WS 4.2 Identifier data worksheet Col 1 Col 2 Col 3 Col 4 Not Clinic Shared Study collected records dataset dataset Other (specify) ) ) 5. Dates Patient's birthdate ( Visit dates ) Dates of telephone contacts Other dates (specify) ) ) 6. Other patient identifiers Fax number Certificate/license numbers Medical device serial numbers Voice recordings Finger prints Face pictures DNA Other (specify) ) ) ) ) C. Other identifying data 7. Names of family relatives 8. Addresses of family relatives ) 9. Telephone nos of family relatives

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\DataId.WS $$$ 

		WS	<u> 4.2 Identifie</u>	<u>r data worksheet</u>
	Col 1 Not <u>collected</u>	Col 2 Clinic records	Col 3 Study dataset	Col 4 Shared dataset
10. Other (specify)		( )	( )	( )
	_	( )	( )	( )
	_	( )	( )	( )

Version 1.0

18 April 2011

# CL 4.1 Data collection checklist (DataMap.CL) (completed for ADAPT<sup>1</sup>)

Randomization unit  ( ) Part of a person ( x ) Person ( ) Aggregate of persons  Treatment unit ( x ) Person ( ) Household ( ) Geographic unit
Primary observation unit  (x) Person  () Household () Geographic unit
Modes of data collection from primary observation unit (check all that apply)  Direct Face-to-face (x) @ clinic () @ home Remote (x) via telephone (x) via mail Indirect (x) Medical records () Other (specify)  Direct data sources
<ul> <li>(x) Enrollee</li> <li>( ) Family member</li> <li>(x) Surrogate respondent</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li> </ul>
Modes of data generation  (x) Examination (x) Interview of study subject (x) Self-administered questionnaire (x) Medical records (x) Laboratory tests () Readings (x) Specimen banks () Other (specify)

5 Data processing tables, worksheets, and checklists

## WS 5.1 Data system worksheet (DataSys.WS)

When: Prior to start of data collection

	,	Who: Personnel in the coordinating center					
	Purpose: To establish the data system for the trial						
	cen	itions  atralized data system - A data system established and maintained at a central site (e.g., the data coordinating center) in a multicenter study used for data entry and data capture.					
1		<b>tributed data system</b> - A data system consisting of component parts that are established and maintained at individual data collection or generation sites for data capture.					
A.	1	Identifying information					
	1.	Study name:					
	2.	Form completed by:					
		Date completed (day-month-year)					
В.		Type of data system  ( ) Distributed ( ) PC-based ( ) Web-based ( ) Centralized ( ) Other (specify)					
	5.	Systems custodian  ( ) Coordinating center ( ) Contract research organization ( ) Other (specify)					
	6.	System server vendor and location					
		Vendor:					
		Location:					
	7.	Backup frequency and location of backup files  Frequency:					

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\DataSys.WS $$$ 

	Loc	cation	of backup files:
8.	Dat	a secu	rity protections (check all that apply)
	(	)	Central authority (typically the coordinating center) for authorizing access to the data system via issue of access password
	(	)	User password for access to data system
	(	)	Transmission encryption
	(	)	Training and certification of persons authorized to access the data system
	(	)	Other (specify)
9.	Sys	tem aj	opplications (check all that apply)
	(	)	Treatment assignment
	(	)	Treatment unmasking
	(	)	Appointment schedules
	(	)	Data collection reports
	(	)	Other (specify)

Version 1.0

18 April 2012

## WS 5.2 Data access worksheet (DataGet.WS)

When: Early in the course of data collection

Who: Coordinating center personnel in conjunction with other study leaders

	]	Purpose	e: To specify who has access to study data during and after the trial
Α.	]	Identify	ing information
	1.	Study	name:
	2.	Form o	completed by:
	3.	Date c	ompleted (day-month-year)
В.		Access	to interim treatment results  (Comparison of the trial to interim treatment results)  (Comparison of the treatment effects monitoring committee)  (Comparison of the treatment effects monitoring committee)  (Comparison of the treatment effects monitoring committee)
	5.	(	to interim baseline results by treatment group  Restricted to study investigators  Access allowed external to investigator group on request (explain)
	6.		to interim results for control-assigned group (check one)  Limited to people in the data center and to members of the treatment effects monitoring committee
		`	Summary results periodically presented to study investigators  Data available to stydy investigators to produce "natural history" papers on control- assigned group
		(	Access allowed external to investigator group on request (explain)

				s policy internal to the study investigatorship after completion of data collection finished dataset?
,	(			No (justify)
	(			Yes indicate conditions for access (check all that apply) ) Signed statement accepting dataset ) Statement indicating assurance to respect patient privacy ) Statement indicating willingness to maintain chain of custody of dataset ) IRB approval ) Other (specify)
8	. A. (		)	finished dataset for paper writing (check one) Access proscribed Unrestricted access Access subject to approval of study leaders; use for paper writing subject to approval of study leaders and review prior to submission for publication Other (specify)
		ccess	to )	parties external to the study investigatorship treatment results during the trial (check one) Proscribed Other (specify)
10	. A	ccess		baseline results during the trial (check one) Proscribed Other (specify)
11	. A. (	ccess	)	results for control-assigned group during the trial (check one) Proscribed Other (specify)
12	. Da	ata a	cces	s policy after completion of the trial (check any that apply) No access provided

18 April 201	12	Version 1.0	\CTForms\DataGet.WS
14. Da	te of s	gn-off (day-month-year)	
U	-	review and approving authority:	
E. Sign	-off a	proval	
	,		
(	)	Other (specify)	
(	)	Deidentified dataset on deposit for unrestricted use	
`	,	by study coordinating center and results provided to requesti	•
(	)	Requests for special analyses considered; if approved by students	dy leaders analyses done
(	)	Access provided on a case-by-case basis after review and ap study leaders	proval of request by

#### WS 5.3 Data editing and auditing worksheet (DataEdit.WS)

When: Early in the course of data collection

Who: Coordinating center personnel

Purpose: To outline plans for data editing and auditing

#### **Definitions**

data audit - 1. The comparison of data in a source document with those in a secondary document as a means of checking for discrepancies. 2. A comparison of data in a study form with those recorded in a medical chart for discrepancies. 3. A comparison of specified data elements on a study form with the corresponding elements in an electronic file produced from the study form for discrepancies. *Usage note*: Not to be confused with data edit. See usage note for data edit.

data edit - An instance of a change to data as a result of an edit check. *Usage note*: Not to be confused with data audit. Typically, data audits in studies involving keyed data forms consist of comparison of what is on the study form with what is keyed; done to find discrepancies between the two sources and to resolve the discrepancies. Data edits involve checks of the information recorded for inconsistencies and correction based on the checks performed.

## A. Identifying information

1. Study name: \_\_\_\_

В.

2. Form com	apleted by:
3. Date com	pleted (day-month-year)
	cs for data to be admitted to the study database (check all that apply)  Check for permuted numbers in Id number via use of check digits  Check of one-to-one correspondence between Id number and name code  Check of visit number and time window for indicated visit  Other (specify)
( )	A and edit change rules (check all that apply) Key what is recorded on study forms even if known to be wrong when keyed Document changes to recorded data on study forms to maintain a one-to-one correspondence between what is recorded on study forms and what is keyed (e.g., by requiring study personnel to date and initial strike outs and to write in data replacing those struck) No white out on study forms No changes to data on study forms without bases for changes

	(	)	Indelible audit trail of edit changes Other (specify)
6.	Туре	es of	edit checks performed (check all that apply)
	(	)	Data entry with messages to indicate entry of inadmissible codes and to aid entry for skip patterns
	(	)	Edits within forms
	(	)	Edits across forms
	(	)	Edits triggered by data analysis
	(	)	Other (specify)
7.	Edit	chan	age freezes (check all that apply)
	(		Once a dataset is frozen for data analysis
	(	)	Once a dataset has been distributed to study investigators
	Ì	)	Once a dataset has been deposited in a public archive
	(	)	Other (specify)
8.			process for dealing with data errors discovered in datasets supporting publications, conditions under which editors are notified of errors
8.			
	Desc	cribe	
	Desc	cribe	process for dealing with data errors discovered in distributed datasets; include details
9.	Desc as to	eribe how	process for dealing with data errors discovered in distributed datasets; include details users are informed of errors and conditions under which revised datasets issued
9. 10.	Descas to	eribe how	process for dealing with data errors discovered in distributed datasets; include details values are informed of errors and conditions under which revised datasets issued  ting ge of data forms routinely audited (if 0% explain)%  y of routine data audits Daily
9. 10.	Descas to	eribe how	process for dealing with data errors discovered in distributed datasets; include details values are informed of errors and conditions under which revised datasets issued  ting ge of data forms routinely audited (if 0% explain)%  y of routine data audits

	( (	)	Once every 6 months Yearly Other (specify)
12.	Me ( (	ethod o ) )	f selection of records for routine audits Random Other (specify)
13.	Per ( ( ( (		group responsible for auditing Circuit rider Data coordinating center personnel Other (specify)
14.	Site (	e of ro ) ( ( ( ( (	On-site Off-site ) Data coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Office of the study sponsor ) Contract research organization ) Other (specify)
15.	Tri ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	gger po ) ) )	Data discrepancies suggestive of data falsification  Large number of mismatches between what is keyed versus what is recorded on study forms  Other (specify)
16.	Au ( ( ( ( (	thorizi	ng authority for cause audits (check any that apply)  Coordinating center  Study chair  Study sponsor  Study steering committee

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\DataEdit.WS $$$ 

# WS 5.3 Data editing and auditing worksheet

	(	)	Other (specify)
17.		•	audit reports prepared and distributed to study investigator? Yes No (explain)
18.	by o	clinic?	
	`	,	

Version 1.0

18 April 2012

#### WS 5.4 Data processing worksheet (DataKey.WS)

When: Prior to the start of data collection Who: Data coordinating center personnel **Purpose**: To outline data capture and processing procedures **Definitions** data harvest - The act of receiving and assembling data from data collection and generation sites, e.g., as accomplished by a data center in a multicenter trial by downloading data residing at study clinics or by receipt of electronic files from study clinics. **dependent double data entry** - Double data entry with both entries performed by the same person. independent double data entry - Data entry in which data are keyed by different people working independently of each other; as distinct from dependent double data entry. A. Identifying information 1. Study name: 2. Form completed by: B. Data capture and harvest 4. Principal mode of data capture (check one) Keying directly from study forms at site of completion Keying directly from study forms at central processing center Keying from code sheets produced from study forms at site of data collection Keying from code sheets produced from study forms at central processing site Direct from screens presented on laptops or personal digital assistants during data collection Electronic data capture (EDC) Other (specify) 5. If the primary mode of data capture involves keying from completed data collection forms, indicate steps taken to minimize time lag from data collection to capture for harvest (check all that apply) ) Dedicated data entry personnel Monitoring performance to show differences in lag time from completion to data

Site visits to clinics with poor data entry performance

	(	)	Other (specify)
6.	Freau	iency	of data harvests
	(	)	Daily
	(	)	Weekly
	(	)	Monthly
	(	)	Other (specify)
			principles; check all that apply (skip if the principal mode of data capture is not
	,		collection forms)
	(	)	Key directly from completed data forms with coding indicated on the data collection
			forms
	(	)	Instructions to data entry personnel to key what is recorded on forms even if known
			to be incorrect
	(	)	Maintenance of an electronic audit trail reflecting changes to data as results of data edits
	(	)	Double-dependent data entry
	(	)	Double-independent data entry
	(	)	Training and certification of data entry personnel
	(	)	Monitoring of data entry performance (by clinic in multicenter trials); including calculation of the median time to data entry and interquartile time range from completion of a data form to keying
	(	)	Other (specify)
Anri	1 2012		Version 1.0 \CTForms\DataKey.WS

6 Organization tables, worksheets, and checklists

## Table 6.1 Organizational elements table (Org.Tab)

When: Early in the design phase of the trial during organization

Who: The study chair or director of the coordinating center

**Purpose**: To define and list the key organizational units in the trial; review and update over the course of the trial

**Related forms**: Table 6.3, Table 6.4, Table 6.5

#### **Definitions**

**executive committee** (EC) - A committee within some multicenter leadership structures responsible for direction of the day-to-day affairs of the study and accountable to the steering committee; usually consists of the officers of the study and others selected from the steering committee; typically headed by the chair or vice-chair of the steering committee. rt: **study officers**, **steering committee** 

**key committee** - A committee essential to the operation of a trial; generally any of the following: steering committee, executive committee, study officers, treatment effects monitoring committee, advisory-review and treatment effects monitoring committee, and advisory-review committee in multicenter trials.

**research group** - The entire set of personnel involved in the conduct of a research project; in multicenter trials includes center directors and related study personnel, representatives from the sponsoring agency, and study committee members; aka: collaborative group, investigative group.

**resource center** - Any center providing expertise and support in a differentiated study structure apart from clinical centers.

**steering committee** - A committee of an organization responsible for directing or guiding the activities of that organization. In multicenter trials, the committee responsible for conduct of the trial and to which other study committees report. Usually headed by the study chair and consisting of persons designated or elected to represent study centers, disciplines, or activities. One of the key committees in multicenter structures.

**study center** - An operational unit in the structure of a study separate and distinct from other such units in the structure, responsible for performing specified functions in one or more stages of the study; e.g., a clinical center or resource center.

**study officers** - The officers of a study; typically in multicenter trials, the study chair, study vice-chair, coordinating center director, coordinating center deputy director, and project officer; one of the key committees in multicenter structures.

**support center** - Any center providing service or supply in a differentiated study structure apart from clinics and resource centers.

A.	1	dentifyin	g information				
	1.	Study na	me:				
	2. Form completed by:						
	2. Torin completed by.						
	3.	Date con	npleted (day-month-year)				
	4.	Funding	sources (check all that apply)				
		( )	Drug company				
		( )	NIH				
		` '	Foundation				
		( )	Private donor				
		( )	Other (specify)				
В.	(	Centers					
	5.	Sites wh	ere persons are enrolled and followed				
Official name to be used in study documents (check one)							
		( )	Study clinic				
		( )	Study field site				
		( )	Other (specify)				
		Number	of sites				
		rvamoer	<u></u>				
	6.	Resource	e centers (centers providing support or services in the study structure, apart from study				
		clinics; c	heck all that apply)				
		( )	Coordinating center				
		( )	Data coordinating center				
		( )	Biostatistics support center				
		( )	Data center				
		( )	Treatment coordinating center				
		( )	Central laboratory				
		( )	Reading center				
		( )	Quality control center				
		( )	Office of sponsor				
		( )	Office of the study chair				

	(	)	Other (specify)	
	Num	ıber o	of resource centers	
7.			enters (any center providing service or supply in	
			ics and resource centers; check all that apply)	· ···· g
	(	)	Central study pharmacy	
	(	)	Distribution center	
	(	)	Procurement center	
	(	)	Procurement and distribution center	
	(	)	Other (specify)	
	Num	ber o	of support centers	
8			nber of centers (sum of totals in items 5, 6, and 7	
			d/PI	
9.	Stud	y nea	(d/F1	
10.	Stud	y offi	icers	
			Name	Title
]	1			
	2			
				-
	4 _			
2	5 _			
(	5 _			
-	7			

# Table 6.1 Organizational elements table

8 _ 9 _ 10 _			
9 _			
_			
10 _			
11. Size	of re	esearch body	
D. Study	v con	nmittees	
-		mittees (check all that apply)	
(	)	Committee of study officers	
Ì	)	Executive committee	
Ì	)	Steering committee	
Ì	)	Treatment effects monitoring committee	
(	)	Advisory review committee	
(	)	Other (specify)	
13. Other	er sta: ) ) ) ) ) ) )	nding committees (check all that apply) Protocol committee Laboratory committee Publication committee Analysis committee Ancillary study committee Natural history committee Outcomes/endpoints committee Other (specify)	
14. Tota 		nber of committees (sum of entries in items 12 and 1  Version 1.0	3)

## Table 6.2 Study officers committee organization table (Officer.Tab)

When: Early in the course of the trial before the start of enrollment

Who: Study chair or director of the coordinating center

Purpose: To set forth rules for designating study officers in a study structure

#### **Definition**

**study officers** - The officers of a study; typically in multicenter trials, the study chair, study vice-chair, coordinating center director, coordinating center deputy director, and project officer; one of the key committees in multicenter structures.

#### Reminders

- Study officers are necessary in any formalized study structure. They exist whether or not in the presence of other study committees
- They report to the steering committees in structures having steering committees
- Typically they serve in ex-officio capacities
- Not to be confused with executive committee
- Assume the need for officers committee or executive committee if any of the following apply:
  - Single center trial with multiple investigators
  - Multicenter trial
  - Constituted steering committee
- Create before or in conjunction with creation of the steering committee

### A. Identifying information

1.	1. Study name:							
2.		Name of	group					
		( )	Study officers					
		( )	Study officers Study officers committee Other (specify)					
		<u>(</u> )	Other (specify)					
		,						
3.		Form cor	npleted by:					
	o. 1 olim completed by:							
4.		Date con	npleted (day-month-year)					
• •		2 400 0011	proces (any monanty only 111111111111111111111111111111111111					
B. Co	) I	mposition						
		-	lesignated as study officers (check all that apply)					
٥.								
		( )	Study vice chair					
		( )	Study vice-chair Director of coordinating center					
		( )	Director of coordinating center					
		( )	Deputy director of coordinating center					

# Table 6.2 Study officers committee organization table

( )	<ul><li>Project officer</li><li>Deputy project officer</li><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>	
6. Officer	s Name	Office
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
C. Meeting 7. Primary	y meeting mode ) Face-to-face ) Conference phone	
	or of meetings per year  Weekly	
( )	) Monthly ) Other (specify)	

#### Table 6.3 Steering committee organization table (SC.Tab)

When: Early in the course of the trial before the start of enrollment

Who: Study chair or director of the coordinating center

Purpose: To set forth rules for staffing and operating the study steering committee

#### **Definitions**

**steering committee** (SC) - A committee of an organization responsible for directing or guiding the activities of that organization. In multicenter trials, the committee responsible for conduct of the trial and to which other study committees report. Usually headed by the study chair and consisting of persons designated or elected to represent study centers, disciplines, or activities. One of the key committees in multicenter structures.

**representation construct** - Any of various constructs used for representation on the key governing bodies of multicenter studies or study networks; includes advocacy representation, aristocracy representation, center representation, discipline representation, and PI representation.

- **advocacy representation construct** A representation construct based on advocacy, e.g., one where membership on the steering committee includes persons external to the study chosen to advocate a position or to represent an interest.
- **aristocracy representation construct** [multicenter studies] A representation construct limited to founding members, e.g., one where membership on the steering committee is limited to persons responsible for getting the study funded.
- **center representation construct** A representation construct for the governing body of a multicenter trial based on center, e.g., one where membership is by center or one where voting in the governing body is by center.
- **discipline representation construct** A representation construct for steering committees in multicenter study structures based on disciplines, e.g., one where membership on the steering committee is apportioned by disciplines in the structure.
- **PI representation construct** [multicenter studies] A leadership representation construct based on PI-ship, especially one where voting membership on the steering committee is limited to PIs

#### A. Identifying information

1.	Study	Study name:					
			ame of committee				
	(	)	Steering committee				
	(	)	Other (specify)				
3.	Form	com	pleted by:				

	4.	Date com	pleted (day-month-year)
D		M - J C	
В.			epresentation epresentation mode (check one)
	٥.	( )	Advocacy representation
		( )	Aristocracy representation
		( )	Center representation
		( )	Discipline representation
		( )	PI representation
		( )	Other (specify)
		( )	- Culci (specify)
	6.	Secondar	representation mode (check all that apply)
		( )	No secondary representation
		( )	Advocacy representation
		( )	Aristocracy representation
		( )	Center representation
		( )	Discipline representation
		( )	PI representation
		( )	Other (specify)
C.			ation definitions
	/.	Advocacy	representation (skip if not checked in items 5 or 6)
		( )	Person with the disease or condition being treated
		( )	Representative of advocacy lobbying group
		( )	Other (specify)
	8.		cy representation (skip if not checked in items 5 or 6)
		( )	Study officers
		( )	Heads of original set of clinics
		( )	Other (specify)
	9.	Center re	presentation (skip if not checked in items 5 or 6)
		( )	Clinical centers only
		( )	Clinical centers and resource centers
		( )	Other (specify)

10.	Discip ( ( (	ines representation (skip if not checked in items 5 or 6)  Person(s) responsible for treating the condition of interest  Clinic coordinator  Other (specify)
11.	_	esentation (skip if not checked in items 5 or 6)  Heads of clinical centers only  Heads of clinical or resource centers  Other (coories)
		Other (specify)  of designation
	(	Administrative fiat Appointment (specify appointing authority)
	(	Election (specify electing body)
	(	Other (specify)
13.	(	of office  ) Without term ) With term (specify length of term)  ) Single nonrenewable term ) Renewable term
14.	Chair	name and title
	Vice ch Vice c ( (	

16.	Vice	chai	r name and title	
	Name	:		
	Title:			
17.			designation	
	(	)	Administrative fiat Appointment (specify appointing aut	hority)
	(	)	Election (specify electing body)	
	(	)	Other (specify)	
18	Term	of o	office	
10.	(	)	Without term	
			ership and composition	
19.	Votin <sub>.</sub>		embers Name	Study title
	1 _			
	2			
	3			
	4			
	5			
	6			
	7 _			
	8			

		Name	Study title
	9		
	10		
	11		
	12		
	13		
	14		
	15		
	16		
	17		
	18		
	19		
	20		
20.	Non	voting members	
		Name Name	Position
	1		
	2		
	3		
	4		
	5		
21.	Tota	l number of members	
	Num	ber voting	
	Num	ber nonvoting	
	Tota	l number	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

22.	Composition by study affiliation
	Number of members from study research group
	Number of members not affiliated with study research group
	Total number
23.	Composition by position
	Clinical center heads
	Resource center heads
	Study officers
	Project officers
	Clinic coordinators
24.	Composition by degree
	MD
	PhD
	Other medical degrees
	Other research degrees
25.	Composition by term
	Number members elected
	With term
	Without term
	Committee rules and operating procedures
26.	Quorum requirement (check one)
	( ) Majority of voting members and chair or vice chair
	( ) Majority of voting members
	( ) Two-thirds of voting members and chair or vice chair
	( ) Two-thirds of voting members
	( ) Other (specify)

20	D			
29.	Prox	-		
	(	)		
	(	)	Not allowed	
н.	Meeti	ng m	nodes and frequency	
			neeting mode	
	(	)		
	(	)	Conference phone	
	(	)	Other (specify)	
31	Num	her c	of meetings per year (excluding "as necessary" meetings)	
31.	(	)	One	
	(	)	Two	
	(	)		
	(	)		
	(	)	More than four; specify number	
	`			
I. Sig				
32.	Nam	e of	review and approving authority	
22	ъ.			
33.	Date	of s	gn-off (day-month-year)	
20 Apr	il 2012		Version 1.0	\CTForms\SC.Tab

## Table 6.4 Executive committee organization table (EC.Tab)

When: Early in the course of the trial before the start of enrollment

Who: Study chair or director of the coordinating center

Purpose: To set forth rules for staffing the study steering committee

#### Definition

**executive committee** (EC) - A committee within some multicenter leadership structures responsible for direction of the day-to-day affairs of the study and accountable to the steering committee; usually consists of the officers of the study and others selected from the steering committee; typically headed by the chair or vice-chair of the steering committee.

#### Reminders

- Executive committee, as used herein, is not to be confused with steering committee. In this document steering committee is regarded as the premiere leadership body. The executive committee under this nomenclature is subservient to the steering committee
- Assume the need for an executive committee if any of the following apply:
  - Multicenter trial

A. Identifying information

- Steering committee consists of 10 or more members
- Steering committee not constituted to deal with the executive functions of the trial
- Create before or in conjunction with creation of the steering committee

# 

		Name	Title
	3		
	4		
	5		
	_		
	6		
	7		
	8		
	9		
	10		
6.		bership	
			·····
	Num	ber nonvoting	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Total	number	·····
7.	Com	position by study affiliation	
	Num	ber members from study research group	<u> </u>
	Num	ber members not affiliated with study resea	arch group
	Total	number	<u> </u>
8.	Com	position by position	
	Clini	cal center heads	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Reso	urce center heads	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Study	y officers	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Spon	sor project officers	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Clini	c coordinators	

9.	Composition by term					
	With term					
	Witho	out te	erm			
10.	Study officers seated as ex-officio members of the EC (check all that apply)					
	(	)	Study chair			
	(	)	Study vice-chair			
	(	)	Director of coordinating center			
	(	)	Deputy director of coordinating center			
	(	)	Project officer			
	(		Deputy project officer			
	(	)	Other (specify)			
	Prima	ry m	reeting mode Face-to-face Conference phone Other (specify)			
12.	Frequ		of meetings			
	(		Weekly			
	(	)	Twice monthly			
	(	)	Monthly			
	(	)	Other (specify)			

#### Table 6.5 Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table (TEMC.Tab)

When: Before the start of enrollment

Who: Study leaders in conjunction with the study sponsors

Purpose: To establish the organizational structure for treatment effects monitoring

#### **Definition**

treatment effects monitoring committee (TEMC) - A standing committee in the structure of single or multicenter trials responsible for the periodic review of accumulating data for evidence of adverse or beneficial treatment effects and for making recommendations for modification of a study treatment, including termination, when appropriate. One of the key committees in the organizational structure of a multicenter trial; usually constituted such that voting privileges are restricted to members not directly involved in the execution of the trial and not associated with participating centers or sponsors of the trial. Others, such as officers of the study or other key study investigators, if included as members, usually serve without vote. Voting members are appointed by the sponsor or research group, often with the advice and consent of the other party. The committee reports to the appointing authority and usually to the other party via the appointing authority or directly, syn: data monitoring committee, data and safety monitoring committee, safety monitoring committee

## A. Identifying information

1.	Study	Study name:					
2.	1. Study name:  2. Official name of committee  ( ) Data monitoring committee (DMC)  ( ) Data and safety monitoring committee (DSMC)  ( ) Data and safety monitoring board (DSMB)  ( ) Treatment effects monitoring committee (TEMC)  ( ) Other (specify)						
	`						
3.	Form	com	npleted by:				
			pleted (day-month-year)				
1	Vetting and appointing authority						
5.			voting members of the committee?				
	(	)	Study investigators				
	(	)	Study sponsor Jointly by study investigators and sponsor				
	(	)	Jointly by study investigators and sponsor				

В.

# Table 6.5 Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table

		(	)	Other (specify)
(	6.	Wh ( ( (	o write ) ) )	es the letter of appointment to vetted members? Study investigators Study sponsor Jointly by study investigators and sponsor Other (specify)
C.	(	Com	positio	on
•			_	of members?
			Numb	per voting members
			Numb	per nonvoting members
			Total	number
	o	C	امنا المسال	la manuscrate d'in restina manubana) (abach all that annly)
•	0.	Cre		Is represented in voting members? (check all that apply)  Experience treating the condition of interest
		(	)	Medical ethics
		(	,	Experience doing randomized trials
		(		Biostatistics
		(	)	Epidemiology
		(	)	Other (specify)
		(	,	
(	9.	TE	MC ch	air qualifications (check all that apply)
		(	)	Experience treating the condition of interest
		(	)	Medical ethics
		(	)	Experience doing randomized trials
		(	)	Biostatistics
		(	)	Epidemiology
		(	)	Other (specify)
		`	,	
10	0.	No	nvoting	g members of the committee (check all that apply)
		(	)	Study chair/PI
		(	)	Director of coordinating center
		(	)	Study sponsor

# Table 6.5 Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table

	(	)	Other (specify)
11	Sto	nding (	of nonvoting members relative to voting members (check all that apply)
11.	(	inding (	At parity except for voting
	(	,	Excused when results presented
	(	)	Present when results presented, but excused when votes are taken
	(	)	Other (specify)
12.	Qu	orum r	equirement (check one)
	(	)	Chair or vice chair of TEMC and majority of voting members
	(	)	Chair or vice chair of TEMC and majority of voting and non-voting members
	(	)	Other (specify)
	_	rations	
13.	,	itten ch	
	(	)	No Van
	(	) If you	Yes
			, written by whom?  ) Study investigators
		(	) Study sponsor
		(	) TEMC
		(	) Other (specify)
1.4	Ma	ostina f	requency?
17.	(		Calendar driven
	(	-	) Once yearly
			) Twice yearly
		(	) Other (specify)
	(	) (	Event/landmark driven ) After specified numbers of events (specify)
		`	, ramous of trans (speens)

# Table 6.5 Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table

	(	) After enrollment of specified numbers of people (specify)				
	(	) Other (specify)				
15.	Compens ( )	ation for voting members? No Yes				
	If yes	i es				
	-	e of compensation				
	(	) Retainer (amount)				
	(	) Per face-to-face meeting (amount)				
	(	) Per conference phone meeting (amount)				
16.	Objectivity constructs imposed					
	( )	No objectivity constructs				
	( )	Stopping rule				
	( )	Stopping guideline				
	( )	Masking				
	( )	Restrictions on number of looks to be performed				
	( )	Other (specify)				
17.	TEMC re	porting structure				
	( )	From TEMC chair to study chair/study PI				
	( )	From TEMC chair to study sponsor and from study sponsor to study chair/study PI				
	( )	From TEMC chair simultaneous to study chair/study PI and study sponsor				
	( )	Other (specify)				
18.	Treatmen	t effects monitoring reports prepared by (check one):				
	( )	Coordinating center/data center				
	( )	Study sponsor				
	( )	Contract research organization				
	( )	Other (specify)				

## E. Sign-off approval

	Table 6.5 Treatment effects monitoring of	committee organization table
19. Name of review and	approving authority:	
20. Date of sign-off (da	y-month-year)	
20 Sep 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\TEMC.Tab

# Table 6.6 Considerations leading to a separate ARC and TEMC or combined ARTEMC (TEM&ARC.Tab)

When: Early in planning, prior to decisions on approach to treatment effects monitoring

Who: Study officers

**Purpose**: To decide whether to create an advisory review committee independent of the treatment effects monitoring committee

### **Definitions**

**advisory-review** - Of or relating to providing advice and review; in relation to trials primarily in relation to the design and operation of the trial for the benefit of study investigators and sponsors and offered by persons or a committee independent of the investigators and sponsor.

**advisory-review committee** (ARC) - [trials] A committee in the organizational structure of a trial responsible for reviewing the design and operations of the trial for the purpose of advising investigators related to the trial; voting members usually not involved in the execution of the trial or associated with any of the participating centers or sponsor of the trial. Selected investigators from the trial may serve as nonvoting members. A committee in the organizational structure of some multicenter treatment trials with method of appointment and route of reporting similar to that described for treatment effects monitoring committee, aka: advisory board, advisory committee, policy-advisory board, policy-advisory committee, policy board, policy committee.

**advisory-review and treatment effects monitoring committee** (ARTEMC) - A committee that performs the functions of both an advisory-review committee and treatment effects monitoring committee.

treatment effects monitoring committee (TEMC) - [trials] A standing committee in the structure of single or multicenter trials responsible for the periodic review of accumulating data for evidence of adverse or beneficial treatment effects and for making recommendations for modification of a study treatment, including termination, when appropriate. One of the key committees in the organizational structure of a multicenter trial; usually constituted such that voting privileges are restricted to members not directly involved in the execution of the trial and not associated with participating centers or sponsors of the trial.

#### Considerations for separate ARC and TEMC

- When treatment monitoring activities require frequent meetings and where each meeting requires a half day or more to carry out the necessary data reviews
- When the TEMC meets other general analysis needs of the study (e.g., is responsible for developing analytic approaches for dealing with special analytic problems)
- When the meeting schedule for review is different than that for treatment effects monitoring
- When the trial is investigator-initiated and grant-supported
- When the sponsor and/or investigators desire separate committees

### **Considerations for combined ARTEMC**

- When the time required for treatment monitoring is not great relative to the time required to perform more general advisory and review functions
- When there is little or no need for advice or guidance concerning the analysis procedures used for assessing treatment effects
- When the trial is sponsor-initiated
- When the sponsor and/or investigators desire a single combined committee

Α.	Iden	tifying	inforn	nation
----	------	---------	--------	--------

	1. Stu	ıdy naı	me:
	2. Fo	rm con	npleted by:
	3. Da	ite com	pleted (day-month-year)
В. Д	Adviso	ory rev	view functions
		•	nvestigator advisory-review functions (check all that apply)
	(	)	None
	(	)	Review of the study protocol
	(	)	Approval of the study protocol
	(	)	Review to provide go ahead for initiation of enrollment
	(	)	Review of major protocol changes before implementation
	(	)	Review of changes in sample size requirements
	(	)	Review of proposal to change the primary outcome measure
	(	)	Review of revision of the timetable for the trial
	(	)	Review of ancillary study proposals
	(	)	Review of uses of banked specimens
	(	)	Review of study publications
	(	)	Other (specify)
	5. De	esired s	ponsor advisory and review functions (check all that apply)
	(	)	None
	(	)	Review and approval of the study protocol before implementation of enrollment
	(	)	Review of major protocol changes before implementation
	(	)	Review of change in sample size requirements
	(	)	Review of proposal to change the primary outcome measure
	(	)	Review of revision of the timetable for the trial
	(	)	Review of recommendations to add clinical centers
	(	)	Review of performance of clinical and resource centers
	(	)	Review of recommendations to terminate funding for centers not performing adequately

# Table 6.6 Separate ARC and TEMC vs combined ARTEMC

( )	Review of study publications Other (specify)	
20 April 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\TEM&ARC.Tal

# WS 6.1 Research group organization worksheet (RG.WS)

	When: The trial is being organized							
	Who: A study officer							
	Pu	rpose: '	To set forth principles of composition of the research group					
Defin re	esean mu spc	rch gro lticente	<b>oup</b> - The entire set of personnel involved in the conduct of a research project; in r trials, includes center directors and related study personnel, representatives from the gagency, and study committee members; aka collaborative group, investigative group, up.					
<b>A.</b>			g information					
1	. St	tudy na	me:					
2	(	)	name of research group Research Group Collaborative Group Study Group Other (specify)					
3	6. F	orm coi	mpleted by:					
4	. D	ate con	npleted (day-month-year)					
В. С	omi	positior						
	-	asis for	membership (check all that apply) Certified by the coordinating center to perform specified study functions Receives salary support from the study					
6	5. A (	re mem ) )	Abers listed in a directory? Yes No (explain)					

7.	Who ( ( ( ( (	)	Coordinating center Office of the study chair Study sponsor Other (specify)
8.	Does (	s the o	directory listing include past members of the research group Yes No
9.	Who ( ( ( ( (	)	Anyone receiving a printed copy of the directory Anyone with access to the password-protected study website Open; posted to a public website Other (specify)
			nmunications and meetings
10.	Princ	cipal 1	modes of communications with the research group: (check one)
	(	)	E-mail Letter
	(	)	Telephone
	(	)	Conference telephone (specify frequency)
	` (		) As needed
	(		) Weekly
	(		) Monthly
	(		) Other (specify)
	(	)	Face-to-face meetings (specify frequency)
	(		) As needed
	(		<ul><li>) Twice yearly</li><li>) Once yearly</li></ul>
	(	· ·	Office yearry  Other (specify)
	,		, one (specify

C.

# WS 6.2 Committee organization and meeting rules worksheet (MeetRule.WS)

When: In conjunction with creation of a key committee

	Who: The chair or vice chair of the committee				
	Purpose: To put forth basic organization and operating rules for the committee				
Α.	Identifying information				
	1. Study name:				
	2. Form completed by:				
	3. Committee to which form pertains (check one)  ( ) Steering committee ( ) Executive committee ( ) Study officers committee ( ) Treatments effects monitoring committee ( ) Other (specify)				
В.	4. Date (day-month-year)				
	Method of selection				
	Method of selection  ( ) Appointment				
	( ) Election				
	<ul><li>( ) Fiat</li><li>( ) Other (specify)</li></ul>				
	( ) Called (speedly)				
	Term				
	( ) Without term				
	( ) With term (specify term)				
	( ) Renewable				
	( ) Not renewable				

6.	Vice c	hair	
	Name:	:	
	Metho ( ( ( ( (		selection ) Appointment ) Election ) Fiat ) Other (specify)
	Term (		) Without term ) With term (specify term)
		(	) Renewable ) Not renewable
	<b>Membe</b>		
7.			esignation By appointment (specify appointing authority)
	(	)	By election (specify electing body)
	(	)	By virtue of positions in study (specify positions)
	(	)	Other (specify)
8.	Memb	ers	
		_	Voting members
		_	Nonvoting members
		_	Total number

9.	Terms ( ) ( )	Without term With term (specify)
		meeting procedures equirement (specify)
11.	Primary n ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	node of voting Ballot Show of hands E-mail Other (specify)
12.	Voting rul Absentee ( ( Proxy vot	votes ) Allowed ) Not allowed
13.	Primary n ( ) ( ) ( )	Face-to-face Conference phone Other (specify)
14.	Rules of (	order Robert's Other (specify)
	ousekeepin Rapporteu	

TTIC	-		• • • •	• 4•	1	4 •		114
W	6		ammittee	organization	and	meeting	rillec	WARKSheet
110	U.2	•	OIIIIIIIIIIIII	oi gainzauon	anu	meening	I uics	WOINSHICK

16. Location of repository of minutes

20 April 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\MeetRule.WS

#### WS 6.3 Credits and acknowledgments worksheet (Credit.WS)

When: Early in the course of the trial

**Who**: A person designated by the study chair; typically a person located in the office of the study chair/PI or in the study coordinating center

**Purpose**: To establish and maintain a list of credits and acknowledgments for use in study documents and publications

#### **Definitions**

**acknowledgment** - A written expression of such appreciation or thanks, e.g., as appearing in a published manuscript.

**study credit roster** - A list or roll of names of persons, institutions, businesses, agencies, or organizations having some role, function, or association with a study; such a list as appearing at the end of a study manuscript.

full study credit roster - A roster of all study centers and all members of the research group, past and present; such a list of current centers and current members of the research group.
 partial study credit roster - A credit roster of selected study centers or of selected members of the research group.

**study directory** - A directory of centers and personnel involved in a study; such a directory maintained over the life of a study.

#### Reminders

- The credit and acknowledgment list in a publication will be incomplete without efforts to maintain the list as the study proceeds
- A full study credit roster can always be abridged but the reverse is not possible
- Ninety percent of the effort in credit rosters is in maintaining them

### A. Identifying information

1.	Stud	y nan	ne:
	,		
2.	Form	n com	pleted by:
3.	Date	comp	pleted (day-month-year)
B. Stu	udy di	irecto	ory
4.	Cont	ent of	f basic study directory (check all that apply)
	(	)	Present and past participating clinics
	(	)	Present and past participating resource centers
	(	)	Present and past study personnel by center
	(	)	Subdirectories of personnel by study function
	(	)	Study committees and composition

		(	)	Other (specify)
<b>-</b> -		Г	c	
5.	•	Form		tudy directory (check one)
		(	)	Electronic
		(	)	Paper
		(	)	Both
<b>C. C</b> :	re	edit fo	rma	ats and rosters
6.		Cente	rs lis	sting
		(	)	Differentiated, e.g., list of clinical centers and locations followed by list of resource centers and their respective locations
		(	)	Undifferentiated, e.g., alphabetic listing of centers without indication as to whether a clinic or resource center
		(	)	Other (specify)
7.	•	Perso ( ( (	nnel ) ) )	Differentiated, e.g., list of clinical centers and locations followed by list of resource centers and their respective locations Undifferentiated, e.g., alphabetic listing of centers without indication as to whether a clinic or resource center Other (specify)
Q		Comr	nitta	e listing
0.	•	Comi	111116	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		(	)	Current membership
		(	)	Present and past members
		(	)	Other (specify)
9.				study maintain a cumulative credit roster of all members of the research group from to present? (recommended)
		(	)	No
		(	)	Yes
			If y	Who is responsible for maintaining the roster?

\CTForms\Credit.WS

10.	Does ( (	the ) )	study maintain an abbreviated study credit roster? (recommended) No Yes
		If	yes Who is responsible for maintaining it?
D. Ac	knowl	ledg	ments list
11.	Does	the	study maintain an acknowledgment list? (recommended)
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes
		If	yes Who is responsible for maintaining the list?
12.	Conte	ents	of the acknowledgment list (check all that apply)
	(	)	Sponsoring agency
	(	)	Funding sources; including grant and contract numbers in the case of NIH funding
	(	)	Drug suppliers
	(	)	Suppliers of study equipment
	(	)	Other (specify)
	·		

Version 1.0

20 April 2012

7 Operations tables, worksheets, and checklists

#### Table 7.1 Coordinating center activities by stage of multicenter trial (CCStage.Tab)

#### **Initial design stage**

- Calculate required sample size
- Outline data collection schedule, quality control procedures, data analysis plans, and data intake and editing procedures
- Develop organizational structure of the trial
- Prepare funding proposal for coordinating center
- Coordinate preparation of the funding applications

## Protocol development stage

- Develop treatment assignment procedures
- Develop data system and related computer programs for receiving, processing and editing data
- Design and test data collection forms
- Develop interface for data transmission from clinics and other resource centers to coordinating center
- Train clinic personnel in required data collection procedures
- For trials with distributed data systems, train clinic personnel for data entry
- Implement clinic and personnel certification procedures
- Distribute study data forms
- Develop manuals and handbooks needed in the trial, including the treatment protocol, clinic manual of operations/handbook, coordinating center manual of operations/handbook, etc.
- Establish repository for official records of the study, including minutes of meetings, manuals/handbooks, etc.
- Serve as funding center for trial operated under a consortium mode of funding unless function fulfilled by some other center
- Serve as the procurement and payment center for general study needs, such as drug purchase and packaging, study insurance if desired, laboratory services, etc., when not performed elsewhere in the study structure

### Patient recruitment stage

- Administer treatment assignment process, including monitoring for breakdowns in the assignment process
- Assume leadership role in outlining study needs for quality assurance
- Implement editing procedures to detect data deficiencies
- Develop procedures for monitoring performance of clinics in regard to enrollment, followup, adherence to the protocol, and data collection
- Develop treatment effects monitoring procedures
- Site visit to participating clinics
- Prepare study progress reports for submission to sponsor
- Prepare, in conjunction with the study leadership, renewal or supplemental funding requests as needed
- Update study manuals and handbooks

#### Treatment and followup stage

- Prepare data reports for treatment effects monitoring committee
- Prepare reports on performance of clinical and resource centers
- Carry out training sessions to maintain proficiency at clinics in treatment and data collection procedures
- Evaluate data processing procedures and modify as necessary
- Develop and test data collection forms for close-out stage
- Prepare summary of study results for presentation to participating investigators for use in close-out stage
- Locate study participants lost to followup
- Review study priorities and propose changes in the organizational and operating structure of the trial as needed
- Assume major role in writing paper on design, methods, and baseline results

### Table 7.1 Coordinating center activities by stage of multicenter trial

## Patient close-out stage

- Monitor for adherence to established patient close-out procedures
- Develop plans for final data editing
- Design and test computer programs needed for final data analysis
- Develop plans for final disposition of study data
- Coordinate logistics of patient disengagement from treatment
- Assume key role in primary results papers
- Develop plans for disengagement of clinical centers from the trial

# **Termination stage**

- Perform final data edit and undertake final analysis of data according to plans outlined by study leadership
- Implement study plans for disposition of study records
- Assume leadership role in paper writing activities
- Undertake extra measures to locate patients lost to followup
- Supervise collection and disposal of unused study medications
- Distribute draft manuscripts and published papers to participating centers
- Serve as funding center for activities in the trial after termination of support for clinics

# **Post-trial followup stage (optional)**

- Compile a list of patients eligible for post-trial followup
- Implement procedures to locate patients whose current whereabouts are unknown
- Coordinate mailings, telephone calls, or clinic visits required for post-trial followup
- Update existing data files with data collected during post-trial followup
- Assume leadership role in drafting and distributing manuscripts using post-trial followup results

• Ensure storage, under adequate security, of names of study patients and other identifying information for possible future contact or followup

9 May 2012Version 1.0

\CTForms\CCStage.Tab

#### Table 7.2 Treatment effects monitoring issues and recommendations (TEMCRec.Tab)

Philosophical issues

Whether to monitor Assume need unless one can argue that absence of monitoring does

not pose risk for persons studied

Should be set by investigators with advice and consent role for Monitoring policy

Preferred approach is one involving a dedicated body commissioned Monitoring body

specifically for monitoring

Conducting periodic reviews of interim data from the trial for the Responsibility

purpose of recommending whether the trial should proceed

unaltered; authority should be as a recommending body as distinct

from decision making body

Recommendations should be reported directly to study investigators Reporting

(via Study Chair) or simultaneous to study investigators and

sponsor

Written rules Ideally yes; should be written by study investigators; if written by

the monitoring body then with the advice and consent of

investigators

Not recommended because of impact on competency Masked monitoring Not recommended because of impact on competency Firewalls Look restrictions Not recommended because of impact on competency Not recommended because of impact on competency Stopping rules

Stopping guidelines Optional provided they are not seen as rules

**Commissioning** 

Vetting authority Investigators with the advice and consent of the sponsor, or sponsor

with the advice and consent of the investigators

Investigators with the advice and consent of the sponsor, or sponsor Appointing authority

with the advice and consent of the investigators

Chair Person with credentials in the medical field of interest or

experienced in trials; independent of the study and sponsor

Term limit Not recommended

Attendance requirement Preferred; requirement should be part of the vetting process and

should be stated in the letter of appointment

Yes for voting members; no for nonvoting members Pay for members

Payor The study or sponsor; preferably the study

Modest; not so large so as to make members reluctant to Amount

recommend stopping because doing so will end their pay

**Membership** 

Composition People with the collective disciplines, skills, and areas of expertise

needed to ensure competent monitoring

Size (voting and nonvoting)

No larger than necessary consistent with competency requirements Voting members

Independent of the study and sponsor

Ethicist **Optional** Lay representative Optional

## Table 7.2 Treatment effects monitoring issues and recommendations

Patient advocate Optional
Activists Optional
Nonvoting members Study officers

Study representatives Yes, as nonvoting members; typically, the study officers

Treater from the trial All things considered, preferred

Membership parity The same for all members except for act of voting

Membership listing Listing should include all members; voting and non-voting

**Meetings** 

Frequency At least twice a year; more often if necessary Mode Preferably face-to-face at least once per year

Time and location Weekday; convenient site

Quorum Specified in rules for the committee when formed; should include

quorum requirement for voting and for nonvoting members

Absentee and proxy votes No Executive sessions No

**Operations** 

Conflict of interest disclosure Yes; disclosure should be part of the initial vetting process;

disclosures should be updated on an annual basis

Report production Coordinating Center
Distribution of reports Coordinating Center
Report repository Coordinating Center

Rapporteur Typically, study staff from the Coordinating Center or Office of the

Chair

Reporting to IRBs Typically, via the Coordinating Center

9 May 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\TEMCRec.Tab

#### Table 7.3 Guidelines for committee operations (CommOp.Tab)

#### A. General

- Create no more committees than necessary
- Provide a written charge for each committee outlining charge and function
- Indicate the individual or group that has authority to appoint or dissolve committees
- Avoid overlap of responsibilities with other committees
- Outline the relationship of one committee to another and the communication structure for committee-to-committee interactions
- Specify whether or not a committee has decision-making authority; if so, indicate areas of authority

#### B. Chair

- Specify the method of selection (e.g., election or appointment) and the term of office
- Designate a chair for each committee created; a vice-chair should also be designated for any committee that is to perform essential ongoing functions in the trial

#### C. Membership

• Specify the membership criteria for each committee

- Specify the methods to be used for rotation of members (if any), for filling vacancies, and for replacing non-functioning members
- Indicate ex-officio committee positions (e.g., chair of the study, director of the coordinating center and whether seated with or without vote)
- Specify conditions that disqualify individuals from filling a committee position, including conflicts of interest

### **D.** Voting

- Specify quorum requirement for conduct of business
- Identify voting and nonvoting committee members and ex-officio voting and nonvoting positions
- Specify committee voting rules

#### E. Documentation and maintenance

- Maintain up-to-date list of committee members, their respective terms of office, and voting rights
- Designate an individual to serve as committee secretary
- Carry out periodic reviews in which committee charges are updated and committee-to-committee communication structures revised, where appropriate
- Dissolve committees that have completed their work or that are no longer functional

### Table 7.4 Dos and don'ts for production of format robust documents (DoTemp.Tab)

#### Do

Establish and promulgate rules and procedures for document production, including rules on use of headers and footers

Tab paragraphs

Use white space to separate paragraphs in text documents

Use special marks to denote the end of documents, tables, and figures

Use italics or boldface (not underline) for emphasis

Use headers to indicate chapters and sections in manuscripts, manuals, handbooks, and monitoring reports

Use footers to indicate date of creation or of last update, producer, and file location

Use right or decimal align tabs to array arithmetic numbers in tables

Strip document of unnecessary electronic codes and settings (just trouble waiting to happen)

Turn widow and orphan protection on when producing text documents

Page number

Practice good housekeeping procedures; get rid of extra codes; turn off features turned on in the document at end of document; discontinue headers and footers

#### Don't

Use the space bar to arrange or position text; the extra spaces will cause text to be in disarray when imported into a document with font or printer definitions different from those in place when the document was created

Use the tab key to position text; extra tabs will be problematic if font or pitch is changed Intermingle use of the tab and indent key even if the two codes appear to create the same effect; the difference in function is not noticed until or unless text breaks to a second line

Use underlining or all capital for emphasis (underlined text and all cap text is harder to read)

Start new paragraphs without indenting, i.e., no "block paragraphing"

Left align arithmetic numerals in data tables

Use the enter key to manage line breaks; let the word processor do the managing

Use hard returns to manage page breaks; use "block protect", "conditional end of page" code, or other word processor features to do the managing

Turn on features not used

Leave features turned on; the codes are active and will influence text down stream when retrieved into a master document

Create documents using the default setting provided by the vendor

 Table
 7.5
 Template and master document format specification worksheet (Format.Tab)

Template specifications
Page orientation
( ) Portrait (recommended)
( ) Landscape
( ) Mixed (best avoided, especially if documents are to be assembled into a master document)
Page margins
Top (0.75" recommended)
Bottom (0.75" recommended)
Left (1" recommended)
Right (1" recommended)
Font
Face
Point size
Page numbering
( ) No
( ) Yes (recommended)
Style
( ) Roman
( ) Arabic
Position
One-sided print
( ) Top right (recommended)
<ul><li>( ) Top center</li><li>( ) Bottom right</li></ul>
( ) Bottom right ( ) Bottom center
Two-sided print
( ) Top outer (recommended)
( ) Top center
( ) Bottom outer
( ) Bottom center
Property
( ) Continuous (recommended)
( ) By section/chapter
Document settings
( ) Center page (recommended for "table" templates)
( ) Force odd page start (recommended for "chapter" templates)
( ) Orphan protection (recommended)

# Table 7.5 Template and master document format specification worksheet

(	Widow protection (recommended) Left justification Right justification (not recommended)	
1st pa ( ( ( (	suppressions Headers and footers Headers, footers, and page number Headers and footers; page number at bottom center Main header only Other (specify)	
Mark	S	
(	Mark title for list generation	
(	Mark title for table of contents generation	
(	Mark section headings for list generation	
(	Mark section headings for table of contents generation	
End c		
(	Discontinue headers/footers Hard page code	
(	Other (specify)	
Master Docum ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	Study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript	
Docum ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)	
Docum	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)	
Docum ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)  ter Title and date	
Docum ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)  ter Title and date Place of production	
Docum ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)  ter Title and date	
Docum ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)  ter Title and date Place of production Table of contents	
Front 1 ( ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	study protocol Study manual of operations/study handbook Treatment effects monitoring report Performance monitoring report Steering committee meeting book Research group meeting book Results manuscript Other (specify)  ter Title and date Place of production Table of contents	

# Table 7.5 Template and master document format specification worksheet

Color		
(	)	White
(	)	Other
Weigh		
(		20 lb
(	)	Other
Throc	ho	ala napar
		ole paper Yes
(		No No
(	,	110
Print s	sid	e
(	)	One side (recommended for working documents)
(		Both sides (not recommended absent page numbering, headers, and footers designed for
		two-sided printing)
Divide	`S	
(		No
(	)	Yes
		Number
		Number
Binding	g	
-	_	
-	)	Labeling
-	)	Labeling  Paper clip (not acceptable)
-	)	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable)
-	)	Labeling  Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner
-	)	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left
-	) ) )	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in
-	) ) ) ) )	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports)
-	)))))))))))	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports) Single O ring (not recommended)
-	)))))))))))	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports) Single O ring (not recommended) O ring, top and bottom (acceptable)
-	)))))))))))	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports) Single O ring (not recommended) O ring, top and bottom (acceptable)
	)))))))))))	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports) Single O ring (not recommended) O ring, top and bottom (acceptable)
-	)))))))))))	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports) Single O ring (not recommended) O ring, top and bottom (acceptable) Other
	)))))))))))	Paper clip (not acceptable) Bull clip (generally not advisable) Stapled, top left corner Stapled, top, center, and bottom left 3-ring loose leaf notebook (preferred for meetings involving review of tables, e.g., as in treatment effects monitoring reports) Single O ring (not recommended) O ring, top and bottom (acceptable)

# Table 7.5 Template and master document format specification worksheet

9 May 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Format.Tab
Due date	(day-month-year)	
Place of pr	oduction:	
Dlaga of m	advation	
( )	Hand delivered at meeting	
	Commercial courier	
` /	Regular mail	
	Mailed	
Mode of d	Electronic (acceptable but rarely as sole means for important documents)	
M. 1 C 1		
	Total number	
	Number of extra copies	
	Number of outro conice	
	Number of file copies	
-	Number of distribution copies	
Production		

#### WS 7.1 Document production and archiving worksheet (DocMake.WS)

When: Early in the design phase of the trial

Who: Coordinating center personnel in conjunction with the study chair Purpose: To establish production and archiving locations for key study documents A. Identifying information 1. Study name: 2. Form completed by: **B.** Base documents 4. Study protocol 5. Prototype consent form 6. Investigator's brochure 7. Data collection forms 

8.	Manual of operations Production loci
	Distribution loci
	Archive loci
	Archive loci
9.	Study handbook Production loci
	Distribution loci
	Archive loci
C. Mo	onitoring reports
	Performance monitoring reports
	Production loci
	Distribution loci
	Archive loci
11.	Treatment effects monitoring reports Production loci
	Distribution loci
	Archive loci
12	Site visit reports
12.	Site visit reports Production loci
	Distribution loci
	Archive loci
13.	Minutes of study meetings Production loci
	Distribution loci
	Archive loci
14.	Study progress reports Production loci

\CTForms\DocMake.WS

# WS 7.1 Document production and archiving worksheet

Distribution loci
Archive loci
D. Datasets
15. Analysis datasets Production loci
Distribution loci
Archive loci
16. Manuscript datasets Production loci
Distribution loci
Archive loci
17. Public use datasets Production loci
Distribution loci
Archive loci
E. Other documents  18. Study design synopsis  Production loci
Distribution loci
Archive loci
19. Study CV Production loci
Distribution loci
Archive loci

9 May 2012

# WS 7.2 Investigator assurances worksheet (Assure.WS)

	When: Before the start of enrollment						
	Who: A	Any person involved in the trial in clinics or study resource centers					
	Purpos	se: As an aid to reminding people of their responsibilities in the trial					
Id	entifyiı	ng information					
1.	Study	name:					
2.	Study	investigator:					
3.	Date of	completed (day-month-year)					
At	testatio	ons					
4.	Study	protocol					
(	)	Familiar with the study protocol					
(		Willing to follow the study protocol					
(		Read consent form used for enrollment of persons into trial					
5.		s of the trial					
(		Objective of trial reasonable					
(		Question worth answering					
(		Sample size goal reasonable and feasible					
(	,	Treatments safe					
(	)	Willing to enroll and follow patients in the trial					
6.	Respo	nsibilities					
(	)	Respect privacy of study subjects					
(		Protect confidentiality of study data					
(		Not to engage in practices that bring discredit to the study					
(		Comply with IRB policies and procedures underlying research on human beings					
(	)	Report practices that are wrong or fraudulent					
	sclosur						
7.	Confl	ict of interest disclosure?					
(	)	No					
(	)	Yes					
		If yes, are the conflicts likely to seen by the public as sufficient to disqualify one from certain aspects or functions in the trial?					

A.

B.

C.

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \CTForms\Assure.Ws $$$ 

# WS 7.2 Investigator assurances worksheet

	(	)	Yes (specify)
	(	)	No
( )	Yes		erest disclosures on file for other investigators to see?
( )	No		r public positions inconsistent with tenets of trial?

Version 1.0

9 May 2012

### WS 7.3 Study website (Website.WS)

When: Early in the trial, before the start of data collection

Who: A person designated by the director of the data center

**Purpose**: To provide a central, readily accessible archive of materials needed for conduct of the trial

#### Reminders and recommendations

**Identifying information** 

- Consider establishing a password-protected website for any study involving geographically disbursed personnel whether single-center or multicenter
- Consider placing important study documents that do not have to be password-protected on open portion of the website
- Do not set up a study website without plans for maintenance and updating over the course of the study

	1. Study	na na	me:	:			
	2 F		1	.41	1		
	2. Form	co	mpı	etea	by:		
	3. Date	cor	nple	eted (	day	y-moi	nth-year)
	4. Webs	site	add	ress:			
В.	Study	cer	iter	S			
	5. Webs				che	ck or	ne)
							personnel via password protection (L)
						ic (O	
			•	_			password-protected portion (B)
	( )		oun	u pu	OHC	und	pussword protected portion (b)
	6. Conto	ent	(che	eck a	11 t	hat ai	nnly)
		2110			_	В В	44-37
	(	)		-			Current version of study forms
	(	)	(	)	(	)	Previous versions of study forms
	(	ĺ	(	ĺ	ì	í	Current version of study protocol
	(	)	(	í	$\tilde{c}$	Ś	Previous versions of study protocols
	(	)	(	)	(	, )	Current versions of study protocol Previous versions of study protocols Current version of study handbooks/manuals of operations Prototype consent and assent forms Study directory
	(	)	(	)	(	)	Prototype consent and assent forms
	(	)	(	)	(	)	Study directory
	(	,	(	,	(	,	Study directory
	(						Study CV
	(	)	(	)	(	)	• • •
	(	)	(	)	(	)	Study centers

) ( ) Study registration site

	Ι	_	O	F	3.	
	(	)	(	) (	)	Study committees and membership
	(	)	(	) (		Study credit roster
	(	)	(	) (		Policy and procedures memoranda
	(	)	(	) (	)	Minutes of study meetings
	(	)	(	) (	)	Site visit reports
	(	)	(	) (	)	Meeting materials
	(	)	(	) (		Performance reports
	(	)	(	) (		Available datasets
	(	)	(	) (	)	Publications
	(	)	(	) (	)	Presentations
	(	)	(	) (		Slide sets
	(	)	(	) (	)	Other (specify)
	(	)	(	) (	)	Other (specify)
	(	)	(	) (	)	Other (specify)
c.	Wohe	ito c	ustor	dian ai	nd n	naintenance
	7. Cust					iamtiant
						pordinating center
	(					y chair/PI
	Ì	)		onsor		•
	Ì	)		ner (sp	ecify	7)
	8. Freq	uenc				neck one)
	(	)		neede	d	
	(	)		eekly		
	(	)		onthly		
	(	)	Otł	ner (sp	ecify	<b>'</b> )
	9 Antl	orits	/ for	issue a	nd a	le-issue of passwords for website access (check one)?
	, (	)				oordinating center
	(	)				y chair/PI
	(	)		onsor	stud	y onumit i
	(	)		ner (sp	ecify	7)
	(	,	Ju	.101 (sp	JU11 )	,

10. C	)	ecklist (item 6) reviewed and approved by study leadership Yes (essential for content of public portion of website) No (Stop if website has a public portion)	
11. R	eviewing	and approving body:	
12. D	ate of sign	n-off (day-month-year)	
9 May 201	2.	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Website WS

### WS 7.4 Conflicts of interest worksheet (CoI.WS)

When: Before the start of data collection

Who: Study officers

Purpose: To set-forth policy on disclosure of conflicts of interest

#### **Definition**

conflict of interest - 1. An interest deriving from financial holdings, proprietorship in some business, relationship to some product, post or position held, or stand taken by a person, group, agency, firm, or institution that is acknowledged by that person or party as constituting a conflict in relation to some activity, function, judgment, or action performed or to be performed. 2. A conflict due to competing needs, e.g., the conflict of a physician engaged in caring for patients under a treatment protocol when deciding whether to choose in favor of one's patient or protocol when in conflict; such a conflict arising from pursuit of conflicting values, e.g., the value of unmasked treatment effects monitoring in regard to competency requirements versus the value of masked treatment effects monitoring in regard to objectivity requirements. 3. A moral dilemma arising from the need to engage in some act or process that is at odds with one's belief or conviction, e.g., the dilemma of a physician engaged in recruiting patients for enrollment into a randomized trial in the absence of a state of equipoise, or the dilemma of one in a coordinating center in performing treatment effects monitoring considered to violate competency requirements. Usage note: Most often used in relation to financial, business, or proprietary interests, but can be used in relation to one's post or employment, or more broadly in relation to a philosophical position or point of view considered to be in conflict with one's duty or to have the potential of influencing one's judgment or action in relation to some activity or function. Avoid as an implied charge or in a speculative sense. Generally, unless supported with factual information detailing the nature of the interest or circumstance considered to constitute a conflict, the term should not be used in an accusatory sense. Avoid, as well, suppositions as to effect. The direction or nature of the effect of a conflict of interest may be opposite to the one suggested in cases in which the individual is aware of the conflict and "overcompensates" for it.

# A. Identifying information

1.	1. Study name:				
2.	. Form completed by:				
3.	3. Date completed (day-month-year)				
		,			
Di	sclosu	re pi	ocess .		
4.	Persons required to disclose conflicts (check all that apply)				
	(	)	Center directors		
	(	)	Deputy center directors		
	(	)	Study officers		
	(	)	Steering committee members		

B.

	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	) ) )	Executive committee members Treatment effects monitoring committee members Study physicians Data collectors Other (specify)
5.	Mode	of c	lisclosure (check all that apply)
	(	)	Discussion of what constitutes conflicts of interest at investigator meetings followed by round table oral disclosure of possible conflicts
	(	)	Written, via signed and dated disclosure statement
6.	Frequ	ency	of disclosures?
	(	)	Once, at the beginning of the trial
	(	)	Annually over the course of the trial
	(	)	Other (specify)
Re	view		
7.	7. Body responsible for reviewing disclosures and for deciding whether conflicts disclosed are sufficient to disqualify		
	(	)	Study chair
	(	)	Study officers
	(	)	Steering committee
	(	)	Sponsor
	(	)	Advisory committee independent of study investigators
	(	)	Other (specify)
8.	8. Is there a process for dealing with conflicts considered to be sufficient to disqualify a person		•
	from t	some	e position or activity in the trial? No
	(	)	Yes (describe)

C.

\CTForms\CoI.WS

). D	. Disclosure repository				
9	Location of where disclosure statements are filed				
	(	)	Not stored		
	(	)	Sponsor		
	(	)	Office of the study chair		
	(	)	Office of the study chair Coordinating center		
	(	)	Other (specify)		
10	Disclosure statements available to study investigators for inspection?		e statements available to study investigators for inspection?		
	(	)	No		
	(	)	Yes		
11. Disclosure statements available to the public?					
	•		No		
	(	j j	Yes		
	`	,	) Posted to public section of study website		
		(	) On request		
		(	) Other (specify)		
		`			

Version 1.0

9 May 2012

#### WS 7.5 Study training and certification worksheet (Train.WS)

When: Prior to the start of data collection Who: Leaders of the data center Purpose: To specify training and certification procedures to be followed in the trial Definition certification - In the case of trials, a process for clearing a center or study personnel for participation. In regard to a center, a process intended to ensure that it has the requisite facilities, equipment, staffing, approvals, and that it meets specified standards; may involve onsite inspections. In regard to personnel, typically a process involving study specific training and evidence of proficiency in regard to performing key procedures and activities related to data collection. A. Identifying information 1. Study name: \_\_\_\_\_ 2. Form completed by: \_\_\_\_\_ **B.** Training 4. Personnel training prior to start of enrollment (check all that apply) ) IRB training ) Meeting of the research group prior to start of enrollment devoted to: ( ) Review of the study protocol ) Review of data collection procedures ) Review of consent procedures ) Review of responsibilities for integrity ) Review of consequences of scientific misconduct Completion of a knowledge assessment test based on the study protocol Start-up site visits to study centers Other (specify) 5. Study personnel subject to start-up training (check all that apply) ) Center directors ) Study physicians ) Study nurses

Center coordinators
Data collectors
Data keyers

	(	)	Other (specify)
6	М	ethods (	of ongoing training of study personnel (check all that apply)
0.	(	)	Periodic meetings of the research group
	(	)	Periodic meetings of clinic coordinators
	$\dot{}$	)	Staff newsletters
	(	)	Site visits
	(	)	Policy and procedures memoranda from the coordinating center regarding changes to
	(	,	study procedures or protocol
	(	)	Other (specify)
	`	,	Suici (specify)
7	De	rconnal	subject to periodic retraining (check all that apply)
7.	(	130111101	Center directors
	(	)	Study physicians
	(	)	Study nurses
	(	)	Center coordinators
	(	í	Data collectors
	(	í	Data keyers
	(	j j	Other (specify)
		,	
8.	M	ethod o	f training new personnel during the trial (check all that apply)
	(	)	None
	(	)	Job apprenticeship
	(	)	Formal testing
	(	)	Site visit
	(	)	Other (specify)
C. Co	erti	fication	
9.	Cl	linic cer	tification?
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes (check all that apply)
		(	) IRB approvals
		(	) Adequate examination area
		(	) Standard examination room equipment
		(	) Secure area for filing study forms and records
		(	) Secure area for storage of study drugs
		(	) Properly equipped blood draw area
		(	) Refrigeration for blood specimens

		(	<ul><li>) Computer equipment and internet connection</li><li>) Other</li></ul>
10.	Per	sonnel	certification?
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes (check all that apply)
		(	) Physicians
		(	) Nurses
		(	) Coordinators
		(	) Data collectors
		(	) Data keyers
		(	) Readers
		(	) Other (specify)
11.	Cer	tifying	g authority (check one)
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of study chair
	(	)	Sponsor
	(	)	Other (specify)
12.	Cer	tificati	ion numbers issued by:
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of study chair
	(	)	Sponsor
	(	)	Other (specify)
12	۸		Costion numbers of nearons responsible for data callection recorded an at the formula
13.	Are	certii	ication numbers of persons responsible for data collection recorded on study forms?  No (explain)
	(	,	110 (CAPIGIII)
	(	)	Yes

Table	7.5 T	raining	and	certification	worksheet

	ers are issued describe process for de-certification if a person rom data collection	leaves the study or is
May 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Train WS

#### WS 7.6 Site visiting worksheet (SiteLook.WS)

When: Prior to the start of data collection

	'	vv no: 1	Lead	ders of the coordinating center with input from study officers
	]	Purpos	se: T	Γο layout plans for site visiting during the trial
Α.	Ide	entifyii	ng ii	nformation
		_	_	
	1.	Study	nan	me:
	2.	Form	com	npleted by:
	3.	Date	com	pleted (day-month-year)
B.			_	as and site visit reports
	4.	,	visi )	its (check all that apply)  Before start of enrollment
		(	,	Regularly over the course of the trial (specify frequency)
		(	)	For cause for performance or irregularities
		(	)	Other (specify)
	5.	Coord	linat	ting center visits (check all that apply)
		(	)	Before start of enrollment
		(	)	Regularly over the course of the trial (specify frequency)
		(	)	For cause for performance or irregularities
	6.	Other	resc	ource center visits (check all that apply)
		(	)	Office of study chair
		(	)	Reading centers
		(	)	Other (specify)
	7.	Site v	isit 1	reports (check all that apply)
		(	)	Written report produced following visit by site visitors
		(	)	Report indicates date and place of visit, persons visited, and visiting team

	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	)	Report lists problems and deficiencies noted and recommended corrective actions Draft report sent to group visited for comment prior to finalizing Finished report distributed to group visited Finished report distributed to study leadership body for review and comment Repository for finished reports at study coordinating center
	(	)	Finished report posted to password-protected study website
	(	)	Other (specify)
	inic si		
8.	Startı	- 、	
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes, answer questions below.
Q	Comi	nosit	ion of visiting team
λ.	(	) )	Persons from the coordinating center
	`	,	
	(	)	Persons from other study clinics
	Ì	)	Study chair
	Ì	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Person not associated with the trial
	(	Ć	Other (specify)
			e of visiting team
12.	Thins (	gs re ) ) ) ) ) ) )	viewed and checked IRB documents and approvals Date stamped IRB approved consent form Clinic space Examining facilities Inventory of equipment needed for the trial Location of study documents such as protocols, handbooks, and study forms Location of study files and security of files Storage area for study drugs Blood drawing facilities

	( ) ( ) ( )	Staffing and qualification Infrastructure Other (specify)
13.	Routine c	linic site visits? No Yes, answer questions below
14.	Frequency ( ) ( ) ( )	Once a year
15.	Composit ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	Persons from the coordinating center
16.	Usual size	e of visiting team
17.	Visit activ ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	Kickoff meeting with all study staff Tour of facilities Walk through of a "typical" data collection visit Interview of a study patient Review of study records and filing and storage Audit of selected forms Wrap-up meeting Other (specify)
18.	Things re ( ) ( ) ( )	viewed and checked  Check of study documents including the study protocol and handbooks  Check of study forms to verify clinic using most recent version  Staff qualification, training, and certification

	(	)	Patient flow for treatment and data collection visits
	(	)	Procedures for keeping track of study patients and for scheduling appointments
	(	)	Count of persons lost to followup
	(	)	Clinic performance statistics
	(	)	Data deficiencies
	(	)	On-site keying procedures
	(	)	Staffing and qualification
	(	)	Clinic infrastructure and communication structure
	(	)	Other (specify)
D. Co	ordir	nating	g center site visits
19.	Site	visits	?
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes, answer items below
20.	Freq	uency	of visits
	(	)	Once over life of trial
	(	)	Once every three years
	(	)	Other (specify)
21.	Com (	positi )	fon of visiting team  Persons from other study centers
	(	)	Study chair
	Ì	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Persons from other coordinating centers Number
	(	)	Other (specify)
22.	Size	of vi	siting team Number
23.	Visit	activ	rities and reviews (check all that apply)
	(	)	Presentations of organization of coordinating center and overview of its functions and activities and discussion
	(	)	Tour of facilities
	(	)	Review of treatment assignment procedure
	(	)	Staffing qualifications and training
	(	)	Overview of data system and of methods of harvesting, processing, and analyzing data
	(	)	Review of data backup procedures
	(	)	Review of data security procedures
	(	)	Review of performance monitoring procedures

(	)	Review of freatment effects monitoring procedures
(	)	Review of data editing and auditing procedures
(	)	Review of methods for dealing with data irregularities
(	)	Clinic site visiting procedures
(	)	Quality control of analysis procedures
(	)	Role in writing study papers
(	)	Method of assigning analysis tasks to center personnel and of monitoring activities
(	)	IRB approvals
(	)	Management of protocol changes and changes to data collection forms
(	)	Data entry and harvest procedures
(	)	Center infrastructure and internal communication structure
(	)	Other (specify)

#### CL 7.1 Maintenance activity checklist worksheet (KeepUp.CL)

To be completed in conjunction with study leadership as part of planning for start-up and to be reviewed and updated periodically over the course of the trial. Use spaces at left to indicate required activities during the trial. For items checked, indicate details as to when the activity is to be performed and who is to perform it.

A. F	funding/letters of agreements/IND/IDE
(	) Progress reports to funding agency
	Who:
	When:
(	) Funding renewals
	Who:
	When:
(	) IND/IDE application
	Who:
	When:
	When.
(	) IND/IDE reporting
	Who:
	When:
B. M.	Ionitoring  ) IRB renewals
(	( ) Coordinating center
	( ) Office of study chair
	( ) Sponsor
	( ) Other (specify)
(	) Monitoring for near lapsed IRB approvals
	( ) Coordinating center
	( ) Office of study chair
	( ) Sponsor

	(	) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Monitoring for use of signed/dated consents at clinics ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Compliance to AE reporting procedures ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Drug supply ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
C. U	pdat	ing
(	) ( ( (	Protocol ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Handbook/manual of operations ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)

(	) (	Study forms ) Coordinating center ) Other (specify)
(	) (	Data system ) Coordinating center ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Study governance system ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Authorship policy ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Conflict of interest disclosures ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Study roster ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)

(	) ( ( ( (	Registration of trial ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) (	Study website ) Coordinating center ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Study design synopsis ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Study CV ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
<b>.</b>		
<b>D.</b> Ti	rack ) ( ( (	IRB renewal submissions ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( (	Protocol amendments ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor

	(	) Other (specify)
FE	Donor	ting
E. F	Repor )	TEMC recommendation to investigators
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	<ul><li>) Office of study chair</li><li>) Sponsor</li></ul>
	(	) Other (specify)
(	)	TEMC recommendation to IRBs
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	) Office of study chair
	(	<ul><li>) Sponsor</li><li>) Other (specify)</li></ul>
	(	) Other (specify)
(	)	AEs to the FDA
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	<ul><li>) Office of study chair</li><li>) Sponsor</li></ul>
	(	) Other (specify)
<b>F.</b> D	Orugs	
(	)	Drug ordering
	(	<ul><li>) Coordinating center</li><li>) Office of study chair</li></ul>
	(	) Sponsor
	Ì.	Other (specify)
(	)	Distribution of drugs to clinics
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	<ul><li>) Office of study chair</li><li>) Central pharmacy</li></ul>
	(	) Sponsor

	(	) Other (specify)
(	) ( ( ( (	Accountability of drugs used ) Coordinating center ) Office of study chair ) Sponsor ) Other (specify)
G. O	ther	
(	)	Training
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	) Office of study chair
	(	) Sponsor
	(	) Other (specify)
(	)	Draft manuscripts to investigators
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	) Office of study chair
	(	) Writing committee chairs
	(	) Sponsor
	(	) Other (specify)
(	)	Published manuscripts to investigators
	(	) Coordinating center
	(	) Office of study chair
	(	<ul><li>) Sponsor</li><li>) Other (specify)</li></ul>
	(	Outer (specify)

#### CL 7.2 Start-up requirements checklist worksheet (StartCk.CL)

To be completed in conjunction with the study leadership body as part of planning for start-up. Use check spaces at the left to indicate requirements for start-up and check spaces at the right to indicate things accomplished.

A.	Ex	ecu	ted funding agreements	
	( (	)	Clinics	)
	(	)	Support centers (specify)	)
В.	Let	tter	s of agreement	
	(	)	Drug company for supply of drug	)
c.	<b>IN</b> ]			)
	(	)	IDE (specify)	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)
D.	Ba	sics		
	(	)	Approved study name	)
	(	)	Approved study nickname	)
	(	)	Approved study logo	)
	(	)	Approved statement of objective	)
	(	)	Approved primary outcome measure	)
	(	)	Approved treatment protocol	)
	(	)	Approved data collection schedule	)
	(	)	Approved design synopsis	)

# WS 7.2 Start-up checklist worksheet

	( ( ( ( (	) ) )	Sample size goal	) ) ) )
F	Fee	coni	tial documents	
L.	(	) (	Study protocol	`
	(	)	Study handbook/manual of operations	)
	(	,		)
	(	)	IRB approved consent form	)
	(	)	Approved data collection forms	)
	(	)	Investigator's brochure	)
	(	)	Study roster/directory	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)
F.	Go	ver	rnance and study policy	
	(	)	Investigator-ratified study governance structure (	)
	(	)	Approved authorship policy	)
	(	)	Approved conflict of interest disclosure procedures	)
	(	)	Approved policy on presentations	)
	(	)	Approved policy on publications	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)
G.	Da	ıta (	collection	
	(	)	Approved screening procedures	)
	(	)	Approved consent process	)
	(	)	Approved baseline data collection forms	)
	(	)	Approved followup data collection forms	)
	(	)	IRB approved data collection forms	)
	(	)	Tested data collection forms	)
	(	)	Kickoff training meeting	)
	(	)	Personnel certification	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)
Н.	Da	ıta s	system	
	(		Data entry tutorial (	)
	(	)	Tested randomization system	)
	ì	í	Tested data system	Ś

# WS 7.2 Start-up checklist worksheet

	( (	)	Operational data system	)
I. 1	IRE	3 ap	provals	
	(	)	Study protocol	)
	(	)	Consent process and consent/assent forms	)
	(	)	Data collection forms	)
	(	)	11	)
	(	)	8	)
	(	)	Other IRB approvals (specify)	)
J.	Ot	her	approvals	
	(	)	Funding agency approval of study protocol	)
	(	)	Funding agency approval of data collection forms	)
	(	)	TEMC approval of study protocol	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)
K.	Ot	her		
	(	)	Study website	)
	(	)	Registration	)
	(	)	Drugs/devices packaged and ready for use	)
	(	)	TEMC appointed	)
	(	)	OMB clearance of study forms	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)
L.	Cli	inic	clearance for enrollment	
	(	)	IRB approval	)
	(	)	Evidence of IRB approval supplied to coordinating center	)
	(	)	Date-stamped consent form	)
	(	)	Evidence of IRB training for study personnel	)
	(	)	Other (specify)	)

# CL 7.3 Training and certification checklist (Train.CL)

When: Prior to the start of data collection

	1	Who: Coordinating center personnel in conjunction with study officers								
	]	Purpose	e: To outline training and certification procedures for the trial							
		. r	6 r							
-										
A.	Ide	entifyin	g information							
	1. Study name:									
	2. Form completed by:									
	3.	Date co	ompleted (day-month-year)							
В.	Pei	rsonnel	training (check all that apply)							
			nel to be trained							
		(	Center and deputy center directors							
		(	Study coordinators							
		(	) Study physicians							
		(	) Data collectors							
		(	) Data keyers							
		(	) Data processors							
		(	) Data analysts							
		(	Study officers							
		(	Steering committee members							
		(	Treatment effects monitoring committee members							
		(	Other (specify)							
	5.	Method	d of training (check all that apply)							
		(	Didactic at kick-off research group meeting							
		(	On-line training							
		(	) Testing							
		(	Site visiting							
		(	Other (specify)							
	6.	Method	d of ongoing training during the trial (check all that apply)							
		(	Didactic at research group meeting							
		ì	On-line training							
		ì	) Testing							
		(	Site visiting							

	(	)	Newsletter Other (specify)
7.	Me (	thod of	f training new personnel during the trial (check all that apply)  On-site training by existing personnel
	(	)	On-line training Testing
	(	)	Other (specify)
		es the t	rtification and decertification rial require certification of study personnel for clearance to collect or process study
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes
9.	If y ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	res, list ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )	personnel to be certified for data collection (check all that apply)  Center and deputy center directors  Study coordinators  Study physicians  Data collectors  Data keyers  Data processors  Data analysts  Study officers  Steering committee members  Treatment effects monitoring committee members  Other (specify)
10.	If y (	res, wh	o issues certifications?  Coordinating center  Other (specify)
11.	•	res, wh apply )	at is done if data are collected by a person not certified for data collection? (check all )  Data rejected  Data accepted but flagged
	ì	Ś	Clinic notified of protocol deviation

 $\label{lem:ct} $$\CTForms\Train.CL$$ 

WS	7.2	Start-un	checklist	worksheet
****	1.4	mai t-un	CHCCKHSt	WULKSHUUL

	(	)	Other (specify)
12.	•		o deactivates certifications? Coordinating center Other (specify)
13.	If yes, ( ( (	)	at are conditions for deactivation of certifications? (check all that apply)  Departure from the study  Data irregularities  Other (specify)

Version 1.0

9 May 2012

#### CL 7.4 Clinic site visit checklist (SiteCl.CL)

When: In relation to a study site visit

	Who: The organizer of the site visit					
	Purpose: To outline the activities of a site visit and to document activities of a site visit					
A.	Identifying information					
	1. Study name:					
	2. Clinic being visited:					
	3. Date of visit (day-month-year)					
В.	Visit particulars 4. Visit history  ( ) 1st visit ( ) Previous visits (list dates from 1st to most recent visit)  Visit 1:					
	<ul> <li>5. Purpose of this visit</li> <li>( ) Routine</li> <li>( ) For cause (check one)</li> <li>( ) Poor performance</li> <li>( ) Data irregularities</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li> </ul>					
	6. Roster of visitors and visitees					
	Name         Title           Visitors         1:           2:         3:					

Name		Title		
4:				
5:				
<u>6:</u>				
Visitees				
<u>1:</u>				
2:				
3:				
4:				
<u>5:</u>				
6:				
7. Name and address of place of visit				
Name:				
Address:				
8. Time of visit				
Start:		End:		
C. Document and activity checklist (use the list to		checked dui	ring the	visit and
to indicate what has been checked after the visit is fi	nished)	Check	Che	cked
9. Site visit checklist				
IRB approvals			(	)
IRB file of amendments and AE reports			(	)
IRB training of study personnel			(	)
Current protocol			(	)
Current Investigator's Brochure			(	)
Current handbook/manual of operations			(	)
Policy and procedures memoranda			(	)
Date stamped IRB approved consent form.			(	)

# CL 7.4 Clinic site visit checklist

Clinic space	)	(	)
	)	ì	
Litalining facilities	,	(	)
Inventory of equipment needed for the trial (	)	Ì	)
Location of study documents, handbooks, and study forms (	)	(	)
Location of study files and file security (	)	Ì	)
Storage area for study drugs (	)	(	)
Blood drawing facilities (	)	Ì	)
Staffing and qualification	)	Ì	)
Personnel training and certifications (	)	Ì	)
Personnel directory	)	Ì	)
Clinic infrastructure	)	Ì	)
Protocol deviations	)	Ì	j j
Random forms audit	)	Ì	)
Audit trail of treatment assignments (	)	Ì	)
Eligibility check of persons enrolled (	)	Ì	)
Drug dispensing and drug accountability (	)	Ì	)
Other	,		,
(	)	(	)
		•	
(	)	(	)
	)	(	)

9 May 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\SiteCl.CL

#### CL 7.5 Coordinating center site visit checklist (SiteCC.CL)

When: In relation to a coordinating center site visit

	Who: The organizer of the site visit	
	<b>Purpose</b> : To outline the activities of the site visit and to document activities of the site	e visit
A.	A. Identifying information	
	1. Study name:	
	2. Study investigator:	
	3. Date completed (day-month-year)	
В.	<ul> <li>Visit particulars</li> <li>Visit history  ( ) 1st visit ( ) Previous visits (list dates from 1st to most recent visit)</li> <li>Visit 1:  Visit 2:  Visit 3:  5. Purpose of this visit ( ) Routine ( ) For cause (check one)</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>( ) Poor performance</li> <li>( ) Data irregularities</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li> </ul> 6. Roster of visitors and visitees	
	Name Title Visitors	
	1:	
	2:	
	3:	
	<u>5</u>	

Name		Title		
4:				
5:				
6:				
Visitees				
<u>1:</u>				
<u>2:</u>				
3:				
4:				
5:				
<u>6</u> :				
7. Name and address of place of visit				
Center name:				
Address:				
8. Time of visit				
Start:		End		
C. Document and activity checklist (use the list to to indicate what has been checked after the visit is fi	indicate what is to be			
to indicate what has been enecked after the visit is in		Check	Che	cked
9. Document and activity checklist				
IRB approvals			(	)
IRB file of amendments and AE reports .		•	(	)
IRB training of study personnel			(	)
Current protocol			(	)
Current Investigator's Brochure			(	)
Current handbook/manual of operations			(	)
Forms list and revision history			(	)
Procedure for forms revisions			(	)
Policy and procedures memoranda procedure	res	( )	(	)

# CL 7.5 Coordinating center site visit checklist

<u> </u>	Check	Chec	ked
Detection of IDD conservations of form	(	(	,
Date stamped IRB approved consent form		(	)
Center space and equipment	` '	(	)
Location of study documents, handbooks, and study forms		(	)
Location of study files and security of files		(	)
Staffing and qualification		(	)
Data processing staffing		(	)
Analysis staffing		(	)
Personnel training and certifications		(	)
Personnel directory	` '	(	)
Center infrastructure	( )	(	)
Security of data storage	( )	(	)
Protocol deviations	( )	(	)
Forms audits	( )	(	)
Audit trail of treatment assignments	( )	(	)
Eligibility check of persons enrolled	( )	(	)
Drug dispensing and drug accountability	( )	(	)
Review of study data systems	( )	(	)
Review of center data security procedures	( )	(	)
Study paper writing production and procedures	( )	(	)
Data access policy	( )	(	)
Internal quality control procedures	( )	(	)
Performance monitoring procedures		(	)
Treatment effects monitoring procedures		(	)
Standing of center in the organizational structure of the trial		(	)
Other (specify)	,	`	
( r · · · )			
	( )	(	)
	,	`	
	( )	(	)
	*	`	
	( )	(	)

8 IRB tables, worksheets, and checklists

#### Table 8.1 IRB approvals and reports to IRBs (IRBModel.Tab)

When: Before the start of data collection

Who: Coordinating center personnel in conjunction with study officers

**Purpose**: To set-forth IRB approval and reporting procedures

#### **Definitions**

**associate center** - A center, established or adopted by a parent center, that is responsible for performing specified functions in association with or as an agent of the parent; may or may not receive financial support from the parent.

**central institutional review board** - An IRB having review authority over a multicenter study, especially one where approval by such a board is sufficient to allow investigators at study centers to proceed without additional review or approval.

**commercial institutional review board** - A board performing functions similar to an institutional review board on a fee-for-service for investigators directed to submit to it by the IRB offices of their respective institutions or for investigators not affiliated with institutions having IRBs; increasingly used to review proposals coming from investigators heading centers in multicenter studies at sites not having IRBs.

**institutional review board** (IRB) - A board, as set forth in guidelines and regulations emanating from the United States Public Health Service, concerned with research involving human beings; appointed by authorities of the institution housing the board and constituted to review and approve studies involving human beings by investigators from the appointing institution.

local institutional review board - The institutional review board of one's own institution.

**parent center** - 1. A study center that gives rise to or nurtures other centers. 2. A study center that has administrative or operational primacy over other centers. 3. A study center having an affiliate, associate, field, or satellite center.

protocol amendment - A proposed protocol change submitted to an IRB; such a proposed change approved by an IRB. Technically, any change to an approved protocol is an amendment, but usually best reserved for changes submitted to IRBs for review and approval – generally, any change that can be reasonably argued as having the potential of changing the risk-benefit ratio for persons studied, or having potential to influence a person's decision as to whether to enroll or to remain in a study. In trials, including changes to the treatment protocol, study procedures, schedule of study visits, or period of followup; especially any such changes considered to require changes to existing consent forms or to require reconsent.

**satellite center** - A center, subordinate to a parent center, organized to perform a designated set of functions at the behest of or as an agent of that parent.

1.	Stud	y nar	ne:	
2.	Forn	n con	npleted by:	
3.	Date	com	apleted (day-month-year)	
	B ma	-		
4.	Cent (	ers re	epresented in the trial (check all that apply)  Study clinics	Number
	(	)	Associate clinics	Number
	(	)	Satellite clinics	Number
	(	)	Coordinating centers/data centers	Number
	(	)	Associate/satellite coordinating centers/data centers	Number
	(	)	Treatment coordinating centers	Number
	(	)	Reading centers	Number
	(	)	Central laboratories	Number
	(	)	Central specimen repositories	Number
	(	)	Other (specify)	Number
		Su	m of values above	· · · · · · · ·
5.	Num	iber (	of centers required to submit to IRBs	Number
			r less than the sum in item 4, list the centers not requiring IRB approvals required	and reasons

# Table 8.1 IRB approval and reports to IRBs

6.	Type:	s of	IRBs represented by the number represented in item 5 (check all that apply)  Central IRBs
	(	)	Local IRBs Number
	(	)	Commercial IRBs Number
		То	tal number of IRBs Number
	_		t of IRB submissions
7.	Who (chec		esponsible for preparing the protocol used by clinics in their submissions to IRBs?
	(Clicc	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of the study chair
	(	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Other (specify)
8.			esponsible for providing clinics with the official study protocol for submission to
	,		neck one)
	(	)	
	(	)	Office of the study chair Study sponsor
	(	)	Other (specify)
		,	outer (specify)
0	<b>VV</b> /l <sub>n</sub> a	:	an ancible for instructing clinics as to subset to subset to IDDs for your protocol
9.			esponsible for instructing clinics as to when to submit to IRBs for new protocol and revised consent forms? (check one)
	(	) )	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of the study chair
	(	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Other (specify)
10.	Conse	ents	submitted by clinics for IRB approval (check all that apply):
	(	)	Produced from prototype consent provided by coordinating center or office of study chair
	(	)	Clinics instructed as to when to submit to respective IRBs by the coordinating center or office of study chair
	(	)	Approved forms reviewed by coordinating center or office of the study chair to ensure they are factually correct and that they contain the basic information contained in the prototype

	(	)	Other (specify)
11.	Mini	mal l	IRB approvals required to start enrollment and treatment in the trial (check one)
	(	)	IRB approval of the study protocol and consent procedures at one clinic
	(	)	IRB approval of the study protocol and consent procedures at one clinic and IRB approval of the coordinating center
	(	)	IRB approval of the study protocol and consent procedures at all clinics
	(	)	IRB approval of the study protocol and consent procedures at all clinics and IRB approval of the coordinating center
	(	)	Other (specify)
<b>D D</b>	, ,		
D. Pr			
12.	,		des when a change requires IRB approval prior to implementation?
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of the study chair
	(	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Study officers
	(	)	Steering committee
	(	)	Other (specify)
13.			esponsible for providing clinics with documents needed for submission of the proposed IRBs? (check one)
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of the study chair
	(	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Study officers
	(	)	Steering committee
	(	)	Other (specify)
14.	Who	is re	esponsible for deciding how and when the change is implemented? (check one)
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of the study chair
	(	)	Study sponsor
	(	)	Study officers
	(	)	Steering committee
	(	)	Other (specify)

15.	Chang	ges i	mplemented without IRB review (check all that apply)
	(	)	Minor word changes to data collection forms
	(	)	Changes in general care procedures
	(	)	Changes reducing the risk or nuisances of being studied
	(	)	Termination of harmful study treatment
	(	)	Other (specify)
	`	,	
16.	Chang	ges r	equiring IRB review prior to implementation (check all that apply)
	(	)	Addition of procedures considered to involve more than minimal risk or added
			inconvenience to study subjects
	(	)	Addition of sensitive questions to data collection forms
	(	)	Changes to consent procedures
	(	)	Increase in contact schedule for data collection
	(	)	Addition of specimen collection for future use
	(	)	Other (specify)
E. Re	norts	and	notices to IRBs
	-		nd notices originating at study clinics (check all that apply)
17.	(	)	Adverse events
	(	)	Overdoses; treatment mistakes
	(	)	Breach of confidentiality
	(		Deaths
	(	)	Other (specify)
	(	,	Outer (specify)
18	Are r	enort	as and notices arising at the clinic level of operations as listed in item 17 sent to other
10.			ers for submission to their respective IRBs?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No (explain)
	(	,	100 (explain)
19.	If iter	n 18	answered yes, indicate conduit for transmission to other IRBs
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Office of the study chair
	(	)	Study sponsor
	Ì	)	Other (specify)
	`	,	

		with treatment effects monitoring committees, who is regs of the committee? (check one)	esponsible for notifying IRBs
(	)	Coordinating center Office of the study chair	
(	)	Study sponsor	
(	)	Other (specify)	
25 April 2012	2	Version 1.0	\CTForms\IRBModel.Tab

# Table 8.2 IRB log (IRBHis.Tab)

A.

B.

	When: At	the outset and continuously over time
	Who: Pers	sons at the coordinating center
	Purpose: the trial	To provide a log of protocol versions and changes to the protocol over the course of l
Id	entifying	information
1.	Study na	me:
2.	( )	Coordinating center Office of the study chair Study sponsor Other (specify)
	( )	rsions versions of the protocol identified (check one) By version number By date By version number and date Other (specify)
4.	( ) ( ) ( )	cides when versions are issued (check one) Coordinating center Office of the study chair Study sponsor Other (specify)
5.	Who is r ( ) ( ) ( )	responsible for preparing and distributing protocol versions  Coordinating center  Office of the study chair  Study sponsor  Other (specify)

( ) Office of the study chair ( ) Study sponsor ( ) Other (specify)  Note: The IRB serving the place named in item 6 is, herein, referred to as the parent IRB  7. Check the item below that best describes the IRB submission process ( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until approthe parent	
( ) Other (specify)  Note: The IRB serving the place named in item 6 is, herein, referred to as the parent IRB  7. Check the item below that best describes the IRB submission process ( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until appro	
Note: The IRB serving the place named in item 6 is, herein, referred to as the parent IRB  7. Check the item below that best describes the IRB submission process  ( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until appro	
7. Check the item below that best describes the IRB submission process  ( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until appro	
7. Check the item below that best describes the IRB submission process  ( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until appro	
7. Check the item below that best describes the IRB submission process  ( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until appro	
( ) Ordered: Submitted to the parent IRB and not sent to other centers until appro	
the parent	ved by
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	non
( ) Simultaneous: Distributed to clinics for submission to their respective IRBs when submitted to the parent IRB	leli
8. Implementation model for new versions of the protocol (check one)	
( ) Model 1: By clinic whether or not approved by the parent IRB	
( ) Model 2: By clinic once approved by the parent IRB	
( ) Model 3: No implementation until version approved by all IRBs of record	
( ) Model 1, 2, or 3 depending on the nature of the change	
9. Protocol versions	
Version number Date:	
Version number	
Version number	
Version number	
C. Log of IRB submissions for approval: Parent IRB perspective	
10. IRB submission and approval log of protocol versions	
Version Version Submission Approval	
number date date to parent date of parent	

11.		B submission and approval log of protocol amendral cluded in different versions of the protocol	ments separate and apart from those
	1:	Describe	
		Date submitted:	Date approved by parent:
	2:	Describe	
		Date submitted:	Date approved by parent:
	3:	Describe	
		Date submitted:	Date approved by parent:
	4:	Describe	
		Date submitted:	Date approved by parent:
	5:	Describe	
		Date submitted:	Date approved by parent:
	og of	f adverse events reported to parent IRB	
12.	Ad	lverse events reported from participating clinics	
		lverse events reported from participating clinics ent:	Clinic
	Ev		
1	Ev Da	ent:	Date of event:
1	Ev Da Ev	ent:  te received at CC:	Date of event: Clinic
2	Ev Da Ev Da	ent:  te received at CC:  ent:	Date of event: Clinic
2	Event Da	ent:  te received at CC:  ent:  te received at CC:	
2	Ev Da Ev Da Ev	ent:  te received at CC:  ent:  te received at CC:  ent:	Date of event: Clinic  Date of event: Clinic  Date of event:  Clinic
2	Even Dan Eve	ent:  te received at CC:  ent:  te received at CC:  te received at CC:  ent:	Date of event: Clinic  Date of event: Clinic  Clinic  Clinic  Date of event: Clinic
1 2 3	Even Date Even D	ent:  te received at CC:  ent:  te received at CC:  ent:  ent:  te received:	Date of event:  Clinic  Date of event:  Clinic  Clinic  Clinic  Date of event:  Clinic

13.	Reportable events originating in the center named in item 6					
1	Event:					
	Date of	occurred:	<del>-</del>		Date submitted:	
2	Event:					
	Date of	occurred:	<del>-</del>		Date submitted:	
	_		tions with pare the treatment ef	fects monitoring	g committee	
	<u>Mtg</u>	Mtg date	Mtg mode	Date sent to parent	IRB response	
	1					
	2					
	3					
	4					
25 Apri	il 2012			Version 1.0	\CTForms\IRBHis.Tab	

## Table 8.3 IRB approval monitoring (IRBMon.Tab)

	eriodically over the co			
	sons in the data center.  To monitor IRB appropriate the second control of the second co		ating centers to prevent	lapses of
approv	als			
A. Identifying	information			
1. Study na	me:			
( )	Office of the study	r		
<b>B. Clinical cen</b> Clinic	ters	Last	Expiration date	
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8.				

9				
10 <sub>*</sub>	<b>K</b> : Expiration at least	st 6 wks away; L: lapsed	; <b>NL</b> : 4 wks from laps	se
C. Resource cer	nters			
Center		Last	Expiration	de.
<u>Id</u>	Location	renewal	date	Status*
1				
2				
3		·	_	
4.				
OK: Expiration	on at 6 wks away; L	: lapsed; NL: 4 wks from	n lapse	
5 April 2012		Version 1.0		\CTForms\IRBMon.T

## Table 8.4 Consent, reconsent, and deconsent design (ConPlan.Tab)

**When**: The trial is being designed and before submission of the protocol and consent forms to IRBs

Who: Persons in the coordinating center or office of the study chair

Purpose: To set forth design and operating procedures on consenting and deconsenting

#### **Definitions**

**assent** - Expression of acquiescence to something proposed. Usage note: Not to be confused with consent. Generally in research settings, assent by the person to be studied is required whenever consent is given by someone else on behalf of that person, and when that person has sufficient mental capacity to understand the nature and extent of what is being proposed. The starting age at which assent is required may vary, but is usually 5, or thereabouts, for most institutional review boards. For persons unable to read, the assent may be oral after the person has been presented with an explanation of what is involved. For persons able to read (e.g., children aged 7 or 8 to the age of majority), the process may require the use of a written assent form and a signed assent before proceeding. The process, while used primarily in relation to children, extends as well to adults with limited but sufficient mental capacities to allow them to assent.

**consent** - Voluntary agreement or acquiescence by a person, or by that person's guardian or representative on their behalf, to undertake, submit to, or comply with an act or procedure that is to be done by another person, party, or agency.

**consent renewal** - [trials] A formal or informal process in which persons enrolled in a trial are reminded of what the trial involves to provide persons with opportunity to ask questions and to formally or informally affirm willingness to continue in the trial

**deconsent** - 1. An active communication process taking place on completion or cessation of a person's role in a research project that is intended to impart information deemed necessary and appropriate for an informed separation. In the case of treatment trials, the information imparted relates to treatment received (including identity of assigned treatment in the case of a trial involving masked treatment), findings from the trial and relevance for the person departing, and observations and recommendations regarding the person's subsequent care and treatment. 2. A process taking place on separation of a person from a study aimed at assessing the adequacy of consent by the amount of information recalled during the consent process. 3. A process taking place on completion of a single- or double-masked trial, usually in relation to a close-out followup visit, in which the departing person is asked to state a guess as to treatment assigned or received.

**reconsent** - 1. Documented consent to continue in a study following disclosure and discussion of information considered to change the risk-benefit ratio for participation; especially in relation to a treatment protocol change or other protocol amendments. 2. updated consent

A. Id	A. Identifying information				
1.	Study	name:			
2.	Form	completed by:			
3.	Date of	completed (day-month-year)			
B. Stu	udy po	pulation			
4.	People	e to be enrolled (check all that apply)			
	(	) Adults			
	(	) Children			
	(	) Children and adults			
	(	) Infants			
	(	) Pregnant women			
	(	) Mentally limited			
	(	) Other (specify)			
5.		dren are to be enrolled are they at or above the age of assent (age varies depending on but usually around ages 5 or 6)  ) No  ) Yes (Child's parent or guardian has to consent and child has to assent to being studied)			
C. Co	onsent/	assent forms			
		ne checklist below to indicate consents/assents required in the trial (check all that apply)			
		subject consent			
	(	) Screening			
	(	) Enrollment			
	(	) Specimen collection			
	(	) Specimen banking			
	(	) DNA analysis			
	(	) DNA banking			
	(	) Other (specify)			
	Other	consents			
	(	) Surrogate respondent			
	(	) Guardian of patient			
	(	) Patient's care giver			
	(	) Other (specify)			

	Assen	t of	minor study subject
	(	)	Screening
	(	)	Enrollment
	(	)	Specimen collection
	(	)	Specimen banking
	(	)	DNA analysis
	(	)	DNA banking
	(	)	Other (specify)
7.	Numb	er o	f separate consent/assent forms represented by checks in item 6 Number
8.	Disclo	sure	es included in enrollment consent (check all that apply)
	(	)	Where study data are received, processed, and stored
	(	)	Who, outside the investigator group, are eligible to review data collected on study subjects
	(	)	Intent to deposit deidentified datasets under NIH data sharing requirements and risk of identification
	(	)	Use of banked specimens and whether study subjects will be informed of uses and results of relevance to them
	(	)	Whether investigators stand to profit from use of banked specimens
	(	í	Funding sources of the trial
	(	)	Investigator conflicts of interest
	(	)	Investigators standing to gain financially from results of the trial
	(	í	Right to withdraw at any time without prejudice
	(	)	Data collected may not be withdrawn even if person withdraws
	(	)	Other (specify)
9.	Check	s-off	's included in enrollment consent to indicate acceptance or rejection of (check all that
,	apply)		s moreupe in the same to answer to moreupe used or topour or (the unit unit
	(	)	DNA analysis
	(	)	Banking of specimens for future use
	(	)	Other (specify)
	`		
			nt process
10.	Usual	sett	ing (check one)
	(	)	Clinic
	(	)	Home
	(	)	Telephone

	(	)	Other (specify)
11	Person	n 11S	ually obtaining consent/assent (check one)
11.	(	11 us	Study physician
	(	)	Study nurse
	(	)	Other (specify)
12.	Docui	men	tation of consent/assent (check all that apply)
	(	)	Signed and dated
	(	)	Witnessed signing
	(	)	Other (specify)
13.	Conse	ent a	assurance safeguards (check all that apply)
	(	)	Two stage process with > 24 hours between being asked to enroll and consenting to enrollment
	(	)	Would be study subject given copy of consent to take home to review with family members before being asked to consent
	(	)	Would be study subject given opportunity to question person soliciting consent before consenting
	(	)	Would be study subject required to answer basic questions correctly about the trial as a condition for enrollment
	(	)	Other (specify)
			onsent renewal
14.			nnces under which reconsent deemed necessary (check all that apply)
	(	)	Results from another trial indicating that a study treatment is harmful or beneficial Decision to stop a study treatment because of harm or benefit but where treatment with a lesser dose of the same treatment continues
	(	)	Change in the formulation of a study treatment
	(	í	Dosage change of a study treatment
	(	)	Change in the treatment schedule
	(	)	Other (specify)
15.			ances under which consent renewal deemed necessary or appropriate (check all that
	apply)	, )	Suggested or ordered by IRBs
	`	,	

## Table 8.4 Consent, reconsent, and deconsent design

	(	)	Evidence of confusion in the study population as to purpose of trial
	(	)	Flagging interest in the study population
	ì	ĺ	Increasing rate of dropout or of noncompliance
	(	)	Other (specify)
	(	)	Other (specify)
F. De	conse	nt pl	an
16.	Infor	mati	on to be imparted to participant on close of followup (check all that apply)
	(	)	Summary of findings from the trial
	(	Ó	Treatment person assigned to if masked to treatment assignment
	(	Ś	Availability of study treatment if found to be effective
	(	,	
	(	)	Treatment and care recommendations based on findings from the trial
	(	)	Possibility of future contact by study investigators for followup
	(	)	Other (specify)
17.	Meth	od o	f close out
	(	)	Common closing date regardless of when enrolled
	ì	ĺ	Close out on a per person basis after a specified period of followup (anniversary
	(	,	form of close out)
	(	)	Other (specify)
	`	,	

**Note**: Method of close out relevant to type of information that can be imparted to persons on close out. Unmasking on a per person basis in the anniversary form of close out may not be possible if unmasking serves to unmask others not yet closing out (e.g., as with the bin Id system of drug supply). Likewise, there will be no results to summarize for the first persons departing under the anniversary form of close out.

25 April 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\ConPlan.Tab

### WS 8.1 Adverse event reporting worksheet (AE.WS)

When: Prior to the start of data collection

Who: Study chair or director of study coordinating center

Purpose: To outline procedures for reporting adverse events to IRBs

#### **Definitions**

**adverse event** - 1. Any unfavorable sign, symptom, state, condition, or laboratory finding in a study subject. 2. reportable event

reportable event - 1. adverse drug experience, serious adverse drug experience, unexpected adverse drug experience 2. adverse event 3. Any event or experience relating to a study subject and relevant to an oversight body, such as an IRB, in determining whether an approval should be maintained; any such event or occurrence listed as needing to be reported to an oversight body, such as an IRB as a condition for approval or maintaining approval. 4. Any event, circumstance, or occurrence threatening the integrity of a study. 5. Any event or occurrence listed as reportable by an extant governing, funding, oversight, or regulatory authority, such as the NIH, FDA, and ORI. Usage note: Problematic when used in the absence of defining detail regarding what, when, how, and where to report. The domain of reportable events is subject to change depending on perspective. Events considered not reportable during conduct of a study may be seen as reportable when a study is audited or reviewed. It is up to study investigators to develop and maintain essential reporting procedures in regard to the domain of reportable events. The duty to report extends to the broad class of events, including events of fraud, though the guidelines for deciding when the suspicion of fraud is sufficient to trigger a report to one's institutional committee dealing with such matters, or to the ORI, are largely lacking. All research involving human beings is under the purview of IRBs or like named bodies. Approvals from those bodies carry reporting obligations. In all cases, investigators are obliged to report mistakes or misadventures occurring in relation to the processes of enrolling, studying, treating, or following study subjects, and to do so regardless of whether such occurrences were of consequence to persons studied. Generally, approvals are predicated on the presumption that investigators will report deaths and morbidities occurring in the study population, that they will do so in a timely fashion, and that they will do so regardless of whether they are considered to be study-related. The presumption, in the case of multicenter studies, should be that study population is as represented by the population enrolled from all participating clinics and, therefore, that all investigators and associated IRBs are to receive reported events regardless of where first reported. IRBs may limit reporting to study-related deaths and morbid events in long-term treatment trials where the population being treated has high underlying mortality and morbidity rates. The reporting procedures imposed by the FDA relate to adverse events arising in relation to drugs, biologics, and devices being tested in relation to possible licensure. There are no corresponding procedures for trials of surgical procedures, trials of established medical treatments, or trials of other treatments not under the purview of the FDA. Hence, in those cases, investigators are largely left to establish definitions and procedures for reporting and informing investigators and associated IRBs. The likely minimum reporting requirements (in addition to those concerning mistakes or misadventures as mentioned above) are morbid events or deaths induced or likely

caused by a study procedure (including those where it is reasonable to so assume because of temporal relationship), any event occurring in conjunction with a study procedure, administration of a study treatment, or in relation to a change in treatment, deaths or major morbidities occurring in association with initiation or change of treatment, and events or occurrences leading to contact of an IRB by a study subject or representative of the study subject, and judged by that IRB to have legitimacy.

**safety report** - A report to the Food and Drug Administration of an adverse drug experience that is both serious and unexpected; written or telephoned; investigational new drug safety report; also IND safety report.

**serious adverse drug experience** - In FDA parlance, as contained in the Code of Federal Regulations for drugs for that agency:

(http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=314.80; CFR, title 21, vol 5, revised 1 April 2011) Any adverse drug experience occurring at any dose that results in any of the following outcomes: Death, a life-threatening adverse drug experience, inpatient hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization, a persistent or significant disability/incapacity, or a congenital anomaly/birth defect.

### unexpected adverse drug experience - In FDA parlance:

(http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfcfr/CFRSearch.cfm?fr=314.80; CFR, title 21, vol 5, revised 1 April 2011) Any adverse drug experience that is not listed in the current labeling for the drug product. This includes events that may be symptomatically and pathophysiologically related to an event listed in the labeling, but differ from the event because of greater severity or specificity. For example, under this definition, hepatic necrosis would be unexpected (by virtue of greater severity) if the labeling only referred to elevated hepatic enzymes or hepatitis. Similarly, cerebral thromboembolism and cerebral vasculitis would be unexpected (by virtue of greater specificity) if the labeling only listed cerebral vascular accidents. "Unexpected," as used in this definition, refers to an adverse drug experience that has not been previously observed (i.e., included in the labeling) rather than from the perspective of such experience not being anticipated from the pharmacological properties of the pharmaceutical product.

## A. Identifying information

1	. Study name:
2	2. Form completed by:
3	3. Date completed (day-month-year)
	ackground information
4	l. Does the trial involve drugs, biologics, or devices?
	( ) No
	( ) Yes

		If yes, is the trial subject to reporting requirements for investigational drugs, biologics, o devices?  ( ) No ( ) Yes
	5.	Are treatments double-masked?  ( ) No ( ) Yes  If yes, are events reported without knowledge of treatment assignment?  ( ) No ( ) Yes
	6.	Does the study handbook or manual of operations contain definitions and instructions on reporting adverse events to local IRBs and to the coordinating center in multicenter trials?  ( ) No (revise to include)  ( ) Yes
	7.	Does the study handbook or manual of operations contain instructions as to whether the assigned treatment is to be continued in the face of adverse events?  ( ) No (revise to include) ( ) Yes
C.		Number of IRBs with authority over the trial?  ( ) One ( ) More than one If more than one are all IRBs of record to be informed of events? ( ) No (explain why not) ( ) Yes Note: The usual reporting procedure in multicenter trials for events occurring at a study clinic is as follows:  - Clinic reports event to its IRB - Clinic sends report to the coordinating center - CC sends report to all other centers with instructions to send to their respective IRBs if required by their IRB

9.			ted trials, are events reported to the coordinating center in multicenter trials distributed without treatment revealed?  No (explain; the usual approach is to distribute without treatment revealed even if treatments are not masked)
	(	)	Yes
10.	approa where	ch i	its are administered double-masked, what events require unmasking? Note: The usual is simply to stop treatment absent unmasking. The only exceptions are emergencies owing treatment is of immediate importance to the person or to a member of the amily for treatment
			view of adverse events review and analysis of aggregate events by treatment group?  No (explain; the expectation is that such reviews take place over the course of the trial)
	(	`	V
12.			Yes  trial have a treatment effects monitoring committee, aka data and safety monitoring
	comm (		No (explain why not)
	(	)	Yes
13.	If iten	11	answered yes, who does the analysis?
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Sponsor Other (specify)
	(	,	Onici (specify)

\CTForms\AE.WS

<ul> <li>( ) Treatment effects monitoring committee/Data and safety monitoring of ( ) Study officers</li> <li>( ) Study steering committee</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li></ul>	
<ul><li>( ) Other (specify)</li><li>15. If item 12 answered yes, are IRBs informed of the review and recommendations monitoring committee?</li></ul>	s of the
<ul><li>( ) Other (specify)</li><li>15. If item 12 answered yes, are IRBs informed of the review and recommendations monitoring committee?</li></ul>	s of the
15. If item 12 answered yes, are IRBs informed of the review and recommendations monitoring committee?	s of the
monitoring committee?	s of the
( ) No (explain why not)	
( ) Yes	
16. If item 15 answered yes, who is responsible for sending the reports to centers for	or distribution to
their respective IRBs?	
( ) Coordinating center	
( ) Study chair	
( ) Sponsor	
( ) Other (specify)	

Version 1.0

25 April 2012

## CL 8.1 Consent content checklist (Consent.CL)

**When**: The prototype consents are drafted prior to submission to IRBs and as checks of approved consent forms

Who: Persons in the coordinating center or office of the study chair

**Purpose**: For use in drafting prototype consents and for checking approved consent forms to make certain they contain necessary basic information

A. Identifying information			
1.	. S1	tudy nar	me:
2.	. F	orm con	npleted by:
3.	. р	ate com	pleted (day-month-year)
<b>B.</b> C	ons	ent con	tent checklist
4.	. G	eneral d	descriptive and design information
	(	)	Description of the disease or condition being studied and how the person qualifies for the study
	(	)	Type of persons being studied and the number to be enrolled
	(	)	Anticipated length of treatment and followup
	(	)	
	(	)	Registration number on <u>clinicaltrials.gov</u> or other like websites
5.	. T	reatmen	t information
	(	)	List of treatments to be studied and rationale for choice
	(	)	Treatment alternatives available outside the study
	(	)	Nature of the control or comparison treatment
	(	)	Method of assigning persons to treatment
	(	)	Method of treatment administration
	(	)	Level of treatment masking and rationale
	(	)	Nature of information regarding treatment results that will be made available to
			persons during and at the conclusion of the trial
6.	. R	isk-bene	efit information
	(	)	Description of the risks and benefits that may accrue to persons from participation in the trial
	(	)	Enumeration of the potential risks and benefits associated with the study treatments and of likely side effects of treatment
	(	)	Description of procedures that will be performed, including enumeration of the risks and benefits associated with those procedures, and the time points at which they are to be performed

7.	7. Responsibilities of persons studied and their safeguards					
	(	)	Outline of responsibilities of persons enrolled in the trial, including discussion of the importance of adherence to treatment and followup			
	(	)	Outline of what is expected of persons in following the examination schedule and in carrying out special procedures between visits			
	(	)	Outline of safeguards to prevent continued exposure of persons to harmful study treatments or denial of beneficial treatments			
	(	)	Outline of safeguards for protecting a person's right to privacy and confidentiality			
	(	)	Enumeration of right of persons to withdraw from the trial without penalty or loss of benefits to which otherwise entitled			
	(	)	Statement of the policy of the investigator's institution on compensation for, or treatment of, study-related injuries			
	(	)	Statement of the person's right to have questions concerning the trial answered and enumeration of items of information that will not be disclosed (e.g., treatment assignment in double-masked trials)			
	(	)	Statement of the length of time personal identifiers will be retained after the close of the trial, where such information will be retained, and the reasons for keeping such information (e.g., for use in contacting or recalling persons after the close of the trial if necessary); statement should also indicate ways in which the information may be used (e.g., to access the National Death Index or other information sources for determining mortality status after the close of the trial, if applicable)			
8.	Other	info	ormation			
	(	)	Name and address of local study investigator			
	(	)	Name and address of IRB contact person			
	(	)	Registration number and web address of registration site			
	(	)	Enumeration of costs, if any, to study participants for tests or procedures performed			
	(	)	Approximate number of persons to be enrolled in trial			

9 Masking tables, worksheets, and checklists

### Table 9.1 Masking and separation specifications table (Mask.Tab)

When: In the design phase of the trial; update as necessary over the course of the trial

Who: Coordinating center

Purpose: To lay out masking and separation procedures to be practiced in the trial

Related form: WS 9.2

#### **Definitions**

**bin number drug system** - A system in double-masked randomized trials in which treatment assignment is indicated by bin number; typically a system in which more than one person receives medication from the same bin; system easier to implement and manage than unique medication number system and typically more medication conserving; downside relates to potential for collateral unmasking if a bin number is unmasked.

**mask** - A condition imposed on an individual (or group of individuals) for the purpose of keeping that individual (or group of individuals) from knowing or learning of some condition, fact, or observation, such as treatment assignment, as in single-masked or double-masked trials.

**masking level** - The degree to which treatment assignment and treatment administration is masked in a trial:

**full masking** - Masking in which neither study subjects nor study personnel know the treatments being administered and such that all treatments are similarly masked to each other, e.g., as in the Coronary Drug Project with all five test treatments masked against a single placebo.<sup>4</sup>

**partial masking** - Masking that is not full; single masking; masking imposed only on designated groups of persons: e.g., patients, treaters, data collectors, readers, monitors, or analysts; double dummy masking; masking in which only some of the treatments are masked, e.g., as in the University Group Diabetes Program<sup>14</sup> with the insulin treatments not masked and the two oral antidiabetic agents masked using a double dummy design.

**none** - No masking of treatment administration.

**med Id number drug system** - A drug dispensing system in which assigned treatment is indicated by a med number, e.g., a system in which patient Id number corresponds to med Id; dispensing system more difficult and expensive to implement and manage and less medication conserving than the bin number dispensing system, but immune to collateral unmasking because of unique numbering scheme.

**separation** - In the jargon of trials, the state of separating people responsible for treatment administration from people responsible for data collection in order to minimize the risk of treatment-related bias in unmasked trials.

### A. Identifying information

1. Study name:
----------------

	2.	Form con	mpleted by:	
,	3.	Date com	npleted (day-month-year)	
В. 5	Stu	ıdy treatn	ments	
		Treatment		
	т.		treatments	Jumbor
		1 est t	treatments	dumber
		Contr	rol treatments	lumber
:	5.		f treatment administration (check all that apply for the combination of test and	nd control
		treatments		
		( )	Oral	
		( )	Injected	
		( )	Implanted	
		( )	Suppository	
		( )	Other (specify)	
C. I	Mε	asking pos	ossibilities	
(	6.	Is the mo	ode of administration the same for all study treatments (including the control	
		treatment)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		( )	Yes	
		( )	No	
		( )	110	
,	7	Are the a	administration schedules the same for all study treatments?	
	, ·	/	Yes	
		( )	No	
		( )	140	
	8	Is the data	ta collection schedule the same for all study treatments?	
	٠.	/	Yes	
		( )	No	
		( )	110	
	9	Is it safe	to mask treatments?	
	•	( )	Yes	
		( )	No	
		( )	INU	
10	0	Is it pract	etical to mask treatments?	
1,	٠.	( )	Yes	
		( )	No	
		( )	INU	

**Note**: Full double masking is possible only if all items in this section are answered yes. Partial double masking is possible if the study treatments include at least one test treatment and a control treatment where it is possible to answer yes to all of the questions above. Single masking is practical only if information on treatment can be kept from patients or treaters and only if it is safe to do so.

Masking is not practical if there are obvious differences in how treatments are administered, differences in data collection schedules by treatment group, or if patients and treaters need to know treatment for proper care.

D. Fu	ıll masking	
11.	Packaging	of study treatments dispensed to patients
		Bottles
		Blister packs
		Electronic pill dispenser
	( )	Syringe
	( )	Other (specify)
	,	Culei (specify)
12.	Distributio	on of study treatments to study clinics
	( )	Central pharmacy
		Local pharmacies
	( )	Other (specify)
	,	
13.	Method of	denoting treatment assignments
		Bin Id number
	` ,	Med Id number
	( )	Other (specify)
	,	(-FJ)
E. Pa	artial doubl	e masking
		st treatments to be double masked among the set of test treatments
	1.	
	1	
	2:	
	3:	
15.	Matching	control treatment?
	( )	
	( )	No
F. Sin	ngle maskir	ng
	_	ngle masking
	( )	Patient masked, treaters not masked
	( )	Treater not masked, patients masked

# Table 9.1 Masking and separation specification table

17.	List the ti	reatment to be single masked							
	1:								
	2:								
	3:	<u> </u>							
18.	Method of masking treatment assignments to patients or treaters								
	Does the	(not necessary with full double masking) study involve a design in which there is an attempt to keep data collector treatment assignment? Yes No If yes, describe methods of keeping them from knowing assignments	rs from						
	eview and Reviewin	sign-off g and approving body:							
21.	Date of si	ign-off (day-month-year)							
27 Apri	il 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Mask.Tab						

### WS 9.1 Treatment masking worksheet (DrugMask.WS)

When: In the design phase of the trial

Who: Coordinating center personnel in conjunction with study officers

**Purpose**: To set-forth the masking procedures to be followed in the trial

#### **Definitions**

**bin number drug system** - A system in double-masked randomized trials in which treatment assignment is indicated by bin number; typically a system in which more than one person receives medication from the same bin; system easier to implement and manage than unique medication number system and typically more medication conserving; downside relates to potential for collateral unmasking if a bin number is unmasked.

**double placebo** - A placebo having two different shapes or forms, e.g., a tablet and a capsule, as needed in a double placebo treatment design; also double dummy placebo.

**mask** - A condition imposed on an individual (or group of individuals) for the purpose of keeping that individual (or group of individuals) from knowing or learning of some condition, fact, or observation, such as treatment assignment, as in single-masked or double-masked trials.

**masking level** - The degree to which treatment assignment and treatment administration is masked in a trial:

**full masking** - Masking in which neither study subjects nor study personnel know the treatments being administered and such that all treatments are similarly masked to each other, e.g., as in the Coronary Drug Project with all five test treatments masked against a single placebo.<sup>4</sup>

**partial masking** - Masking that is not full; single masking; masking imposed only on designated groups of persons: e.g., patients, treaters, data collectors, readers, monitors, or analysts; double dummy masking; masking in which only some of the treatments are masked, e.g., as in the University Group Diabetes Program<sup>14</sup> with the insulin treatments not masked and the two oral antidiabetic agents masked using a double dummy design.

none: No masking of treatment administration.

**med Id number drug system** - A drug dispensing system in which assigned treatment is indicated by a med number, e.g., a system in which patient Id number corresponds to med Id; dispensing system more difficult and expensive to implement and manage and less medication conserving than the bin number dispensing system, but immune to collateral unmasking because of unique numbering scheme.

**separation** - In the jargon of trials, the state of separating people responsible for treatment administration from people responsible for data collection in order to minimize the risk of treatment-related bias in unmasked trials. rt: **masking**, **shielding** 

A.	1	dentif	ying	information
	1.	Study	nam	2:
	2.	Form	comp	pleted by:
	3.	Date of	comp	leted (day-month-year)
R.	Str	ıdv tre	atme	ents characteristics
2.				e/route of administration the same for study treatments (test and control treatments)?
			)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		(	)	No
	5.	If iten		nswered no, is the mode/route of administration the same for some of the study
		(	,	Yes
		(	)	No
	6.	Is the	admi	nistration schedule the same for the study treatments?
		(		Yes
		(	)	No
	7.			nswered no, is the administration schedule the same for some test treatments and a atment?
		(	)	Yes
		(	)	No
	8.	Is the	data	collection and followup schedule the same for all study treatment groups?
		(		Yes
		(	)	No
	9.			nswered no, is the data collection and followup schedule the same for some of the ents and a control treatment?
		(	)	Yes
		(	)	No
	10.	Are th	nere c	ircumstances in which treatment dosages have to be individualized?
		(	,	Yes
		(	)	No
	11.	Are th		ircumstances in which treatment dosage is titrated to achieve a desired blood level? Yes
		(		No
			,	

Level of masking possible											
nswered yes; items 10, and 11											
gle											
ersons											
lein a											
<u>king</u>											
)											
)											
)											
)											

	Control/	comparison tro	eatments										
	6			(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
	7			(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
19.	( )	masking to be Full double n Partial maskin None (answer	nasking (ans ng (answer	questic	ons in S								
20.	( ) ( ) ( )	F placebos to be Pills/capsules Injections Implants Suppositories Ointments Other (specify		k all th	nat appl	y)							
	( )	masking (check	ng placebo bo										
22.	( )	or dispensing n Med Id numb Bin number Other (specif	er	ments	(check (	one)							
	rtial mask Extent of ( ) ( )	king f partial maskin Single maskin Partial double	ng (answer										
24.	Form of (	) Treaters m	asked to tre 18; answer asked to tre	item 2	5) t (specif	• • • • •						·	

( )	Nondisclosure (i.e., not telling patients of treatment being administered)
26. Mode of trea  ( )  ( )  ( )	ater masking Separation Masking Other (specify)
27. Partial doubl	le masking rs of treatments from item 18 to be double masked
Mode of ma ( ) ( ) ( )	Single placebo Double placebo Other (specify)
( )	spensing masked drug (check one)  Med Id number  Bin number  Other (specify)
<b>F. Treatments not</b> 28. Treatments r	masked not masked (specify treatment numbers from item 18)
treatment to	unmasked treatments, will there be efforts to block flow of information on study patients or clinic personnel?
( )	Study patients not told treatment assignment Clinic personnel not told of treatment assignment Study patients asked not to reveal treatment assignment to personnel responsible for data collection

WS 9.1	Treatment	masking	worksheet
--------	-----------	---------	-----------

(	) Other (specify)			
<b>G. Review and</b> 30. Reviewi	<b>l sign-off</b> ng and approving body: _			
31. Date of	sign-off (day-month-year)		·····	
27 April 2012		Version 1.0	\CTForms\DrugMas	sk.WS

#### WS 9.2 Shielding and blackout worksheet (Shield.WS)

	,	When: Prior to the start of data collection									
	,	Who: Study leaders									
	1	Purpos	e: [	Γο establish policy regarding access to interim treatment results							
Re	Related form: Table 9.1										
	bla			the jargon of trials, a proscription on the flow of information outside the trial until some other condition is satisfied, e.g., a blackout of treatment results until published.							
	r	_		the act or process of keeping designated types or classes of information (e.g., interim om specified groups or classes of persons (e.g., clinic personnel) during conduct of a							
Α.	. 1	dentif	ying	g information							
	1.	Study	nar	me:							
	2.	Form	con	mpleted by:							
	3.	Date of	om	npleted (day-month-year)							
В.	Shi	ielding	an	d blackouts							
	4.			ts shielding and blackouts practiced?							
		(	)	No Yes							
	5.	Person apply)		and groups to be shielded or blacked out from interim treatment results (check all that							
		(	)	Study patients							
		(	)	All study personnel responsible for treatment administration or for data collection							
		(	)	Study sponsors IRBs							
		(	)	Other (specify)							
	<i>C</i>	Dome -	٠	nd groups socing interim treatment results (sheets all that are les)							
	0.	rersoi	ıs a )	and groups seeing interim treatment results (check all that apply)  Study PI/Study chair							
		(	)	Director of data center/coordinating center							

	(	) Study officers (if not all officers specify officers who are shielded)		
	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	) ) )	Project officer Voting members of the treatment effects monitoring committee Nonvoting members of the treatment effects monitoring committee Persons in the data center/coordinating center preparing treatment effects monitoring reports Others (specify)	
7.	Mode ( ( ( ( (	of s ) ) )	Chielding (check all that apply) By proscription on analyses that can be performed by individual investigators By restriction of access to data by treatment By proscription of presentation or publication of interim results Other (specify)	
8.	Points ( ( (	at v ) ) )	which the shield is lifted (check all that apply) When the trial is finished When a treatment is stopped because of evidence of harm or benefit Other (specify)	
9.	Result	(s pr ) ) )	ovided investigators operating under results shield (check all that apply) Performance monitoring reports Adverse event reports Recommendations of treatment effects monitoring committee regarding continuation of the trial Results of the control-assigned group Other (specify)	

# WS 9.2 Shielding and blackout worksheet

	eview and sign-off		
	Reviewing and approving body:  Date of sign-off (day-month-year)	·····	
27 Apr	il 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\Shield.WS

## CL 9.1 Treatment unmasking and unshielding procedures worksheet (UnMask.CL)

When: Early in the trial before there is need to unmask

	Who: Persons in the coordinating center										
	<b>Purpose</b> : To set forth policy and procedures to be followed in unmasking in relation to trials involving masking or shielding										
A.	Ide	dentifying information									
	1. Study name:										
	2. Form completed by:										
	3.	. Date completed (day-month-year)									
В.		asics  Type of treatment structure (check one)  Crossover  Parallel									
	5.	<ul><li>Followup design (check one)</li><li>( ) Common closing date</li><li>( ) Anniversary closing date</li></ul>									
	6.	<ul> <li>Treatment masking (check one)</li> <li>( ) Single (check one)</li> <li>( ) Patient masked; treater not masked</li> <li>( ) Patient unmasked; treater masked</li> <li>( ) Double</li> </ul>									
	7.	<ul> <li>Reason for unmasking (check reason)</li> <li>( ) End of trial</li> <li>( ) Early stop</li> <li>( ) End of followup for a person (anniversary close out)</li> <li>( ) Emergency (e.g., overdose or child of patient swallowing several pills of person medication)</li> <li>( ) Patient demand</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li> </ul>	atient's								
C.		Inmasking  Extent of unmasking allowed (check all that apply)  ( ) Single assignment in relation to emergency or patient demand									

## CL 9.1 Treatment unmasking and unshielding procedures worksheet

	( ( ( (	) ) )	Patients and study personnel as patients exit the study on completion of followup En masse, some patients (e.g., in relation to a trial involving multiple treatment groups in which one of the treatments is stopped because of harmful effects) En masse, all patients (e.g., when the trial is stopped or finished) Other (specify)
9.	unmas		ssignment unmasking in relation to emergency or patient demand, how is assignment?  By study personnel opening a sealed envelope or label revealing assignment By study personnel calling a 1-800 number By study personnel calling the coordinating center Other (specify)
10.	If unmunmas		ing in relation to anniversary close out, is it possible to unmask without collateral g? Yes (med Id system of identification) No (bin Id system of identification)
11.		ers,	se for some patients in relation to a stop of one or more treatments while continuation are those not receiving the treatments being stopped informed of the action and r it?  Yes  No (explain why not)
12.	( (	) ) )	se for some or all patients, how are people informed of the treatment they received?  By letter  By telephone  At the next study visit  Other (specify)
13.			e unmasking, are study patients and/or clinic personnel asked to guess the treatment before unmasking? Yes No

14. For en masse unmasking of some patients in relation to a trial involving multiple treatment groups in which one of the treatments is stopped because of harmful effects, are patients remaining on study treatments reconsented with updated consents?

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$\CTForms\UnMask.CL$$ 

CI.	91	Treatment	unmacking	and	unshielding	nrocedures	worksheet
CL.	7.1	1 reaumem	ummaskmy	anu	unsmeanne	procedures	WULKSHEEL

	(	)	Yes No (explain)
	shield		icators sag interim treatment results?
13.	DO III	ivesi.	igators see interim treatment results?
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes
16.	If no,	whe	en do investigators see interim results?
	(	)	At a meeting where results are presented
	(	)	By circulation of a draft manuscript
	(	)	When results are published
	(		Other (specify)

Version 1.0

27 April 2012

10 Monitoring tables, worksheets, and checklists

### WS 10.1 Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet (Tem.WS)

When: Before the treatment effects monitoring committee is appointed

Who: Director of the coordinating center or chair of the study

Purpose: To elucidate treatment effects monitoring policy and procedures

### **Definitions**

**firewall** *n* - 1. A construct or device designed to prevent entry of or access to specified types or classes of information. 2. A construct within an organizational structure designed to keep specified people from having access to certain types or classes of information, e.g., such a construct in a coordinating center of a multicenter trial designed to keep the director of the center from seeing interim treatment results.

**masked treatment effects monitoring** n - Treatment effects monitoring in which results are masked to treatment assignment.

masked treatment effects monitoring committee n - A treatment effects monitoring committee masked to treatment assignment, e.g., as achieved by presenting the committee with a treatment effects monitoring report with treatment groups denoted by codes.

**masked treatment effects monitoring report** *n* - A report in which treatment group is coded to obscure its identity, e.g., a report in a trial involving a single test and a single control treatment in which results are identified to "Trt A" or "Trt B". The effect of the coding is to leave reviewers uncertain as to whether "Trt A" identifies the test or control treatment.

### A. Identifying information

	1. Study name:
	2. Form completed by:
	3. Date (day-month-year)
В.	Trial particulars 4. Name of trial
	<ul> <li>5. Type of trial (check one)</li> <li>( ) Single center</li> <li>( ) Multicenter</li> <li>( ) Other (specify)</li> </ul>
	6. Class of trial (check one)  ( ) Treatment

	( ( (	) )	Primary prevention Secondary prevention Other (specify)
7.	Treatn ( ( (	nent ) ) )	design (check one) Parallel Crossover Other (specify)
8.	Phase ( ( ( ( (	(che ) ) )	eck one) 1 or 2 3 4 Other (specify)
9.	Test to ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	) ) )	nent(s) (check all that apply) Drug Surgery Radiation Biologic Device Exercise Life style change Other (specify)
10.	Contro ( ( ( (	ol (c ) ) ) )	omparison) treatment(s) (check all that apply) Placebo Sham Medical Observation Other (specify)
11.			tment groups reated groups

		Cont	rol-treated groups	Number
		Total	[	Number
12.	pe	ople in	ent ratio to lowest whole numbers (e.g., 2:2:2:2:5 for trial with 2.5 ting the control-assigned group than in any one of the 5 med treatment groups)	•
13.	Pla	nned	total sample size	
14.	Pri (	mary (	outcome variable (check one)  Death	
	(	)	Cause specific death (specify)	
	(	)	Morbid event (specify)	
	(	)	Change variable (specify)	
	(	)	Composite (specify)	
	(	)	Other (specify)	
15.	Se	condar	y outcome measures	
	1 _			
	4 _			
	<b>Tre</b> s	<b>atmen</b> treatme	t effects monitoring test (a "yes" answer to any of the questions belowent effects monitoring) trial involve 2 or more study treatments?	•
17.	Ar	e treat	ments assigned by randomization?	( <sub>y</sub> ) ( <sub>n</sub> )
18.			nical basis for randomization subject to change as a result of accumulatial to the trial during conduct?	
19.	Is	the pe	riod of enrollment 6 months or longer?	( <sub>y</sub> ) ( <sub>n</sub> )
20.	Ar	e inve	stigators shielded from interim results?	( <sub>v</sub> ) ( <sub>n</sub> )

2	1.	Do the trea	atments carry risks for persons receiving them?	( <sub>y</sub> )	( <sub>n</sub> )
2	2.	Are treatm	nents administered in masked fashion?	( <sub>y</sub> )	( <sub>n</sub> )
2	3.	Does the tr	rial involve avoidable risk?	( <sub>y</sub> )	( <sub>n</sub> )
2	4.	Is the risk	of avoidable harm likely to be reduced by treatment effects monitoring? .	( <sub>y</sub> )	( <sub>n</sub> )
<b>D.</b>	1	concerning amonitoring)  Does the ta	prerequisites (a "no" to any of the questions below serves to raise question adequacy of the data system and organizational structure of the trial to support have a visit-driven (as opposed to batch-driven) data collection	port	( <sub>n</sub> )
2	6.	Do data fo	orms get data entered on or shortly after completion?	( <sub>v</sub> )	( <sub>n</sub> )
			tudy have a system for timely harvest of data for analysis?	-	
2	8.		rial have a data or coordinating center adequately staffed for ta analyses?	( <sub>y</sub> )	( <sub>n</sub> )
2	9.	Is there an based reco	organizational structure for addressing issues of safety and for acting upon mmendations from monitoring?	resul	ts- ( <sub>n</sub> )
<b>E.</b> 3	0.	Number of ( ) ( ) ( ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	f monitoring bodies  One  Dedicated (i.e., trial specific)  Shared (i.e., responsible for monitoring several trials)  Two  One for safety and one for efficacy  One appointed by sponsor and one appointed by investigators  Other (specify)		
3	1.		le monitoring party (check one) Sponsor (not recommended) Single person (not recommended) Principal investigator/study director Study investigators Steering committee Monitoring committee Other (specify)		

32.	Who	sets	monitoring policy? (check one)				
	(	)	Sponsor				
	(	j.	Investigators				
	(	)	Monitoring committee				
	(	í	Other (specify)				
	(	,	outer (speerly)				
33	Who	has	the final say on monitoring policy? (check one)				
	(	)	Sponsor				
	(	Ś	Study investigators				
	(	)	Monitoring committee				
	(		Parent IRB				
	(	)	Other (specify)				
	(	,	Other (specify)				
			g duties and responsibilities				
34.	Prima	ary d	luty of monitoring body?				
	(	)					
	(	)	Efficacy monitoring				
	(	)	Both safety and efficacy				
35.	5. Monitoring functions (check all that apply)						
	(	)	Review of safety reports				
	(	í	Review of adverse events				
	(	í	Review of treatment-related protocol deviations				
	(	Ó	Review of treatment errors				
	(	Ś	Review of treatment differences for primary and secondary outcome measures				
	(	)	Results-based recommendations regarding continuation				
	(	)	Other (specify)				
	(	,	Other (specify)				
36.	Other	· dut	ies and responsibilities (check all that apply)				
	(	)	Performance monitoring				
	(	)	Advisory to sponsor				
	(	)	Advisory to investigators				
	(	)	Protocol review				
	(	)	Protocol approval				
	(	)	Review of protocol changes				
	(	)	Approval of protocol changes				
	(	)	Review of ancillary studies				
	(	)	Approval of ancillary studies				
	Ì	)	Review of study manuscripts				
	Ì	)	Approval of study manuscripts				
	`	-	xx ✓ X				

	( (	) )	Proposals for analysis Analysis Other (specify)					
		e of m	onitoring body					
	(	)	Committee (recommended)					
	(	)	Board Other (specify)					
		,						
38.	Des	scriptor	name					
	(	)	Treatment effects monitoring					
	(	)	Data and safety monitoring					
	(	)	Safety monitoring					
	(	)	Other (specify)					
39.	P. Full name							
40.	Acı	onym						
		_	d appointment authority					
т1.			Investigators (recommended)					
		(	) With advice and consent of sponsor					
		Ì	) Independent of sponsor					
	(	)	Sponsor					
		(	) With advice and consent of investigators					
		(	) Independent of investigators					
	(	)	Treatment effect monitoring body itself					
42.	Ap	pointin	g authority					
	(	)	Investigators					
		(	) With advice and consent of sponsor					
		(	) Independent of sponsor					
	(	)	Sponsor					
		(	) With advice and consent of investigators					
		(	) Independent of investigators (not recommended)					

43.	Vet	Vetting authority							
	(	)	In	vestigators					
	(	)	$S_1$	oonsor					
	(	)	In	vestigators and sponsor					
44.	Let	ter of	apr	pointment to voting members of the committee from:					
	(	)		vestigators					
	(	í		oonsor					
	(	)		vestigators and sponsor					
45.	Cor		ıs a	nd expectations of appointee (as outlined in appointment letter; c	heck all that				
	(	-57	N	one					
	ì	)		leeting attendance					
	(	í		isclosure of financial conflicts of interest					
	(	í		isclosure of scientific conflicts of interest					
	(	)		onfidentiality					
	(	)		RB training					
	(	)		IPPA training					
	(	)		udy knowledge assessment test					
	(	)		cientific neutrality on question being addressed					
	(	)		ther (specify)					
	`	ŕ	_						
46	Ter	m							
10.	Cha								
	CIII	(	)	With term (specify)					
		(	,	with term (specify)					
		(	)	Without term					
	Vot	ing n							
		(	)	With term (specify)					
		(	)	Without term					
		(	,	THOU WILL					
				bursement for voting members (skip if voting members not pa	id)				
47.	Am	ount p		(check one)					
	(	)	R	etainer	. Amount				
	(	`	D	ar face to face meeting	Amount				

# WS 10.1 Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet

	(	)	Per conference phone meetings								
48.	Pay ( ( ( (	) ) )	Study Sponsor Other (specify)								
			on and qualifications hip by voting status								
		Votin	g members (recommended: $\geq 3$ but $\leq 7$ ) Number								
		Non-	voting members (equal to or less than voting members) Number								
		Total	members Number								
50.	O. Membership by study relationship  Not study affiliated										
	Study affiliated Number										
	Total										
51.	Rec ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	)	disciplines/specialities/experience of non-study members (check any that apply)  Medicine Surgery Biostatistics Bioethics Clinical trials Other (specify)								
52.	Rec. ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	) ) ) ) ) )	disciplines/specialities/experience of study members (check all that apply)  Medicine  Surgery  Biostatistics  Bioethics  Clinical trials  Other (specify)								

53.		red ( ) ) ) ) ) )	Expertise of study members Enrollment and consenting Treatment under the study protocol Data collection Biostatistics Data processing Data analysis Other (specify)
54.	Study ( ( ( (	pos ) ) )	itions to be represented on monitoring body (check all that apply) Study chair Study vice chair Chair of steering committee Director of coordinating center
		) )	Project officer Other (specify)
55.	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	) )	Biostatistics Epidemiology Clinical trials Medicine Bioethics Other (specify)
56.	(	d cl ) ) )	Directing a coordinating center Clinical investigator in a clinical trial Experience with treatments being tested Other (specify)
57.	Voting ( ( ( (	; me ) ) )	ember requirements (check all that apply)  Not affiliated with sponsor  Not affiliated with a study center  Not affiliated with any institution funding or receiving funding for the study  Other (specify)

58.	Standing	of study members relative to nonstudy members							
		Parity (except for voting)							
		Non-parity (check all that apply)							
	(	Excused when treatment-related results reviewed							
		) Absent during discussion and votes on treatment-related recommendations							
	(	) Excused from executive sessions of voting members							
	(	) Excused from executive sessions of voting memoers							
59. Study officers in attendance (check all that apply)									
	( )	Study chair/PI							
	( )								
	( )	Director of coordinating center Project officer							
	( )	Other (specify)							
	( )	other (specify)							
<b>K.</b> I	Maating ri	iles and policy							
		requirement (check one)							
00.	Voting m								
	_								
	( )	Simple majority of voting members							
		2/3rds majority of voting members							
	( )	Other (specify)							
	Nonvotin	g study members (check one)							
	( )	Majority of nonvoting study members							
	( )	Director of coordinating center							
		Director of coordinating center and chair of the study							
	( )								
	( )	No requirement							
61.	1. Voting of chair of the committee (check one)								
	( )	Only in case of tie							
	( )	Other (specify)							
62.	Voting me	ethod							
	( )	Secret ballot							
	( )	Revealed secret ballot							
	( )	Roll call							
	( )	Show of hands							
	( )	Other (specify)							
	, ,								

63. Voting provisions (check all that apply)

	(	)	Proxy
	(	)	Absentee Other (specify)
64.	Vote	requ )	nirement for results-based recommendation  Majority of voting members
	(	)	Majority of voting members present
	(	)	2/3rds majority of voting members
	(	)	2/3rds majority of voting members present Other (specify)
65.	Atten	danc	be requirement for voting members?
	If yes	3	
	N	lumb	per of absences leading to warning letter Number
	N	lumb	per of absences leading to dismissal
			and distribution of monitoring reports
00.	Cente	r res	sponsible for production of monitoring reports (check one)  Coordinating center
	(	)	CRO
	(	)	Office of study chair
	(	)	Sponsor
	(	)	Other (specify)
67.	Cente one)	er/gro	oup responsible for distribution of monitoring reports to committee members (check
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	CRO
	(	)	Office of study chair
	(	)	Sponsor Other (specify)
68	Meth	od o	f distribution of reports to committee members (check one)
00.	(	)	Hard copy at meeting
	(	)	Hard copy by mail

# WS 10.1 Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet

	( ) ( ) ( )	Hard copy by express courier Electronic as pdf (not recommended if confidentiality required) Other (specify)					
69.	( )	atures (check all that apply) Bound via stapling, O rings, or in notebook binder Sequential page numbering Table of contents Common cutoff date for tables and analyses in report Other (specify)					
70.	( )	iality safeguards (check all that apply)  Cover page indicating date of report, producer, distributor, and notice that contents are confidential  Copies collected at end of meeting  Copies numbered identified to individual members  Other (specify)					
71.	Minutes Taken by ( ( ( (	<ul> <li>?</li> <li>) Study staff person</li> <li>) Sponsor (not recommended)</li> <li>) Study officer</li> <li>) Other (specify)</li> </ul>					
	Distribute ( ( ( (	ed by?  Office of study chair Coordinating center Sponsor (not recommended) Other (specify)					
	Official re	epository of minutes?  Office of study chair Coordinating center					

		(		Sponsor (not recommended) Other (specify)
	Off	ficial 1	epo	sitory of notice of meeting for distribution to local IRBs?
		(		Office of study chair
		(		Coordinating center
		(		Sponsor (not recommended)
		(	)	Other (specify)
72.	Wa	rnings	and	instructions for committee members (check all that apply)
	(	)		sk of insider trading (in trials involving proprietary products)
	(	)	-	nflicts of interest
	(	)		quirement for confidentiality
	(	)		se studies of how leaks occur
	(	)	Otl	her (specify)
			eting	s and arrangements g mode nference phone
	(	)		ce-to-face
	`	Ús	ual 1	meeting location?
		(	)	Airport
		(	)	Coordinating center
		(		Office of study chair
		(	)	Sponsor
		(	)	Other (specify)
74.	Tin (	ning o ) ( (		retings riable Based on enrollment landmarks Based on number of events Other (specify)
	(	)	Fix	ted calendar time Once a year
		(	)	Twice a year

	(		)	Other (specify)
75.	Usua	1 me	etin	g time
	(	)		aytime
	(	)		rening
76.	Usua	l me	eting	g day
	(	)	Tu	e - Thur
	(	)	Mo	onday
	(	)	Fri	iday
	(	)	Sa	· · ·
	(	)	Su	n
	Ì	)		ny weekday
	(	)		ny weekend day
77.	Meet	ing s	che	duler
	(	)	Of	fice of study chair
	(	)	Co	pordinating center
	(	)	Sp	onsor
	(	)	Ot	her (specify)
<b>-</b> 0	_			
78.	Trave	el ari	_	ements and hotel booking?
	(	)	•	traveler
	(	)		y scheduler
	(	)	Ot	her (specify)
				ectivity constructs center firewall (not recommended)? ( , ) ( , )
13.	Coor	umai	ıng	center firewall (not recommended)?
80.				toring (i.e., where treatment groups are identified by letter or number $cod(e)$ ?) ( $n$
	If yes	s, wh		s the nature of masking?
	(			Imposed (i.e., where treatment groups are identified by arbitrary letter codes and where the mask remains in place until formal action of the committee to lift the mask)
	(		)	Voluntary (i.e., where treatment groups are identified by arbitrary letter codes, but
				where individual members are provided with the codes in envelopes to be opened when individual members so elect)
	(			Disclosed (i.e., where treatment groups are identified by arbitrary letter codes, but where the coding is revealed to members prior to the start of each review)
	(			Other (specify)

		_
81.	f imposed masking, what are the provisions for lifting the mask?  ( ) Not specified (fix by specifying provisions)	
	( ) Majority vote; all members	
	( ) Majority vote; voting members only	
	( ) 2/3rds majority vote; all members	
	( ) 2/3rds majority vote; voting members only	
	( ) Other (specify)	
82.	Look restrictions (not recommended)?	)
	Number of looks	
	Number of looks	_
	Based on:	
	( ) Calendar time	
	( ) Enrollment landmarks	
	( ) Number of events	
83.	topping rule (not recommended)?	)
	f yes, specify rule	
84.	topping guideline?	)
	f yes, specify guideline	
85.	Coordinating center firewall (not recommended)?	)
	( ) Center director	
	( ) Statisticians	
	( ) Programmers	
	( ) Other (specify)	
		_
	When is the firewall lifted (check any that apply)?	
	( ) Not specified (fix by specifying)	

		( ( (			When the trial is finished When there is a recommendation for an early stop When results are being prepared for presentation or publication Other (specify)
		ode		O ) ) ) )	ation process and procedures for results-based recommendations nmunication of recommendations to study leaders (check one) ral Via chair of monitoring committee Via sponsor Via study chair Via coordinating center director Other (specify)
	(	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (	)	)	Vritten (recommended) Via chair of monitoring committee Via sponsor Via study chair Via coordinating center director Other (specify)
87.	Ti: ( ( (	mir	)	A W	ommunication (check one): t conclusion of meeting Vithin 24-hours of meeting ther (specify)
88.	M( (	etho	od ( ) )	V	nforming IRBs of committee meetings ia prototype letter to center directors for transmission to directors IRBs ther (specify)
			If ( ( ( ( (	via	prototype letter, who produces and distributes the letter?  Coordinating center  Office of study chair  Sponsor  Other (specify)

	La	g time days
90.	Nature	of report to IRBs (check all that apply)
	(	) Time and place of meeting
	(	Persons in attendance Types of data reviewed Recommendation Other (specify)
	(	) Types of data reviewed
	(	) Recommendation
	(	Other (specify)
91.		n implementing results-based recommendations (check all that apply)  Notification of investigators via conference call or face-to-face meeting  Notification of sponsor (and FDA when necessary)  Development of plans for notifying patients of proposed change  Developments of forms and documents needed to document communication of change to affected patients  Revision of consent documents  Notification of IRBs  Other (specify)
9	does no should be Is the regard	cy analysis (a "no" to any of the questions below suggests that the monitoring approach a provide adequate protections for persons enrolled or for investigators doing the trial and be cause for revision of the monitoring approach) monitoring body comprised to include study representatives to ensure competency in to the study protocol and data collection procedures?
93.	Is the	monitoring body free to act and deliberate without constraint?
		monitoring body free to act and deliberate without constraint?
94.	Is the	•

# WS 10.1 Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet

28 April	1 2012	Version 1.0	\CTForms\TEM.WS
101.	Would you enroll your Mothe	er in this trial with the monitoring propo	sed? ( <sub>y</sub> ) ( <sub>n</sub> )
	monitoring body, and detail h	e how monitoring is to be done, detail coow recommendations for results-based cookies?	hanges will flow to
		ng center and office of the study chair bes, and practices?	
	- ·	meet and deliberate as it deems necess	

#### WS 10.2 Treatment effects monitoring committee masking worksheet (TEMMask.WS)

When: The treatment effects monitoring committee is appointed and is to be masked to treatment group

Who: Director of the coordinating center

Purpose: To establish procedures for masking and for when the mask is lifted

#### **Definitions**

В.

**disclosed masked monitoring** - Masking of monitoring reports where members are informed of the masking as a prelude to review; done primarily as protection against leaks of interim results in the event monitoring reports are seen by nonmembers.

imposed masked monitoring - Masking of monitoring reports held in place until lifted by action of the monitoring committee; typically in relation to treatment results considered sufficient to require unmasking

**voluntary masked monitoring** - Masking of monitoring reports where members of the monitoring committee are free to unmask themselves, typically with notice of other members; accomplished by providing members with envelopes revealing masking to be opened at will

#### A. Identifying information

1.	Study	nam	ne:
			pleted by:
3.	Date	(day-	month-year)————————————————————————————————
]	Backgi	oun	d
	_		making the decision to mask the monitoring committee
	(	)	Study chair
	(	)	Steering committee
	(	)	Study officers
	(	)	Coordinating center
	(	)	Coordinating center Study sponsor Monitoring committee
	(	)	Monitoring committee
	(	)	Other (specify)
5	Patio	nala	for masking (check all that apply)
٦.	(		To comply with sponsor guidelines for monitoring
	(	)	To force monitors to evaluate treatment differences without regard to sign of the
	(	,	treatment effect

	(	)	To protect results from inadvertent leaks Other (specify)
6.	Conse (	nt fo ) )	orm includes statement indicating masked monitoring Yes No (explain)
7.	IRBs :	infoi ) )	rmed that monitors will be masked Yes No (explain)
	_	d of	thod and procedure  f masking Imposed Voluntary Disclosed Other (specify)
9.	System (	n of ) )	masking Constant across reports (i.e., a given treatment code identifies the same treatment group over time across reports) Varied across reports (i.e., codes for identification of treatment groups varied from report to report) Other (specify)
10.	Note: examp summ	The	masking (check "yes" or "no" as to whether or not masked in monitoring reports) effectiveness of the mask depends on the extent to which results unmask. For side effects are generally unique to treatments. Masking treatment group for sof side effects will likely having the effect of unmasking the coding.  n) Primary outcome data n) Secondary outcome data n) Side effects data n) Compliance data n) Counts of enrollment by treatment group

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$ \TEMMask.WS $$$ 

			Other (specify)
D. Un	masking	imposed	masking
			unmasking
	( )		ng rule based
	( )	Comm	ittee discretion
	( )	Other	(specify)
12.			erations and vote
	Debate r	_	g unmasking
	(		ated by request of any member to unmask
	(		ion, moved and seconded, to unmask
	(	) Oth	er (specify)
	Vote		
	(	) 2/3r	ds majority of voting members
	(		ority of voting members
	(		er (specify)
13.	Bodies in		of unmasking (check all that apply)
	( )		g committee
	( )	-	officers
	( )	IRBs	sponsor
	( )		(specify)
	( )	Other	speerry)
	Review an	_	
14.	Reviewin	g and ap	pproving body:
15.	Date of s	ign-off (	day-month-year)

Version 1.0

28 April 2012

## CL 10.1 Monitoring and quality control specification checklist (MonSpec.CL)

When: Early in the course of the trial

				ctor of the data coordinating center  To outline monitoring and quality control procedures to	be	pra	ctic	ed	in t	he 1	trial	[		
A.	]	Identi	fying	g information										
	1.	Stud	y nan	ne:										
	2.	Forn	n com	npleted by:										
	3.	Date	:					<u>-</u>						
В.		study	inves	nce monitoring checklist (check if to be performed and stigators)  and: W: Weekly; M: Monthly; Q: Quarterly; SA: Semian	ınu	ally	'; <b>A</b>	: A	ınnı	ıally	y	•		
	1	Enro	11mor		W	_	_ <b>N</b>	<u> </u>	_(	_	S	<u>A</u>	A	
	4.	(	)	Enrollment measured against stated time	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Enrollment by clinic	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Demographic characteristics of enrollee	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
	5.	Rano	lomiz )	ration and treatment  Persons randomized overall and by treatment group .	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Persons randomized by clinic	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Persons refusing the assigned treatment	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Persons receiving treatment different from that assigned	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Persons randomized not meeting eligibility requirement and by clinic				)	(	)	(	)	(	)
		(	)	Persons off treatment	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)	(	)

# CL 10.1 Monitoring and quality control specification checklist W M Q SA A

6.	Follow (	wup )	and data collection  Missed visits overall, by clinic, and by treatment	`
			group	)
	(	)	Dropouts overall, by clinic, and by treatment group . ( ) ( ) ( ) (	)
	(	)	Persons withdrawing consent by treatment group and by clinic	)
	(	)	Persons lost to followup overall, by clinic, and by treatment group	)
	(	)	Persons with vital status unknown overall, by clinic and by treatment group	)
	(	)	Unscheduled visits by treatment group() () () () (	)
	(	)	Person yrs, weeks, or days of followup overall and by treatment group() () () () (	)
7.	Data (	entry )	A and editing  Number of data forms keyed; total number and for current time interval	)
	(	)	Number of data forms keyed within 7 days of completion over entire period of data collection and for the current time period; total and by clinic	)
	(	)	Median and 90th percentile interval for time to data entry over the entire period of data collection and for the current time period, total and	
			by clinic	)
	(	)	Expected number of data forms in backlog awaiting data entry overall and by clinic	)
	(	)	Edit discrepancy rate per form overall time and current edit period by clinic and total	)
	(	)	Edit discrepancy rate overall time and for the current edit period by clinic and total	)
8.	Site v	isitii		
	(	)	Cumulative count of site visits to-date ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	)
	(	)	Cumulative count of site visits for cause ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	)

# CL 10.1 Monitoring and quality control specification checklist W M Q SA A

	(	)	List of site visits done in the last reporting interval
	(	)	List of site visits planned in next reporting interval
9	Protoc	rol c	hanges, IRB approvals, and consent
<i>,</i>	(	)	Cumulative list of protocol changes
	(	)	Cumulative list of policy and protocol memoranda
	(	)	Protocol versions; numbers and dates of issue
	(	)	Table giving dates of submissions and approvals of IRBs for protocol changes and amendments
	(	)	Copy of all versions of prototype consent forms
	(	)	Checklist of content and promises made in consent forms used at individual clinics
	(	)	Other (specify)
10.	Protoc ( ( ( (	)	deviations and overrides  Count of protocol deviations by time and clinic  Classification of protocol deviations by severity  Protocol overrides by time and clinic  Other (specify)
11.		perf	Formance issues (check all that apply)  Maintained list of clinics added and departing the trial
	(	-	Log of revisions to the sample size requirement and time table of the trial
	(	)	Maintained list of funding renewals
	(	)	Other (specify)
C. Tr	eatmei	nt ef	fects monitoring checklist (check all that apply)
	(	)	Circulation of adverse events as they occur to clinics and IRBs
	(	)	Treatment effects monitoring committee in place with written operating policy
	(	)	Treatment effects monitoring reports summarizing treatment difference by treatment group as prepared by the data coordinating center
	(	)	Membership list of voting and nonvoting members maintained
	(	)	Notification of IRBs of meetings of the treatment monitoring committee
	(	)	Other (specify)

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$\CTForms\MonSpec.CL$$ 

# CL 10.1 Monitoring and quality control specification checklist

D. Quality	conti	rol checklist (check all that apply)
(	)	Data editing
(	)	Independent double data entry
(	)	Dependent double data entry
(	)	Routine site visiting
(	)	Site visiting for cause
(	)	Repeat readings
(	)	Independent counts of key events
(	)	Independent reprogramming for verification of key results prior to publication
(	)	Storage of sample drugs as checks on labeling and for purity analyses
(	)	Other (specify)

Version 1.0

28 April 2012

11 Analysis tables, worksheets, and checklists

#### Table 11.1 Analysis specification table (AnalSpec.Tab)

**When**: Early in the course of the trial, ideally before the start of data collection and reviewed and periodically updated over the course of the trial

Who: Leadership persons in the data center

**Purpose**: To cause study leaders to be proactive in addressing key questions regarding approaches to analysis

#### **Definitions**

design variable - The variable used for determining sample size in planning a trial.

**final dataset** - The dataset compiled on completion of a study for use in final data analysis and for archiving.

interim analysis - Any analysis for treatment effects before data collection is finished.

**interim dataset** - A dataset prepared during a trial for some purpose, especially one prepared for treatment effects monitoring and involving a snapshot of data collected and processed through a specified cutoff date.

primary outcome - The event or condition a trial is designed to treat, ameliorate, delay, or prevent.

## A. Identifying information

	1.	Study name:
		Form completed by:
		Date completed (day-month-year)
D		sics
D.		
	4.	Primary mode of data collection
		( ) Direct from study subjects via examination and interview
		( ) Indirect
		( ) From medical records
		( ) Other (specify)
	5	Primary method of data entry
	٠.	
		( ) At collection sites
		( ) via laptops
		( ) From completed forms via the internet web

	(	) Other (specify)
	( )	At the data center from completed data forms Other (specify)
6.	( ) ( )	pository of study data Data center/coordinating center Sponsor Contract research organization Other (specify)
7.	( ) ( )	udy analysis center  Data center/coordinating center  Sponsor  Contract research organization  Other (specify)
8.	Access to ( ) ( ( ( ( (	interim treatment results  Restricted  ) Limited to data center  ) Limited to data center and treatment effects monitoring committee (TEMC)  ) Limited to data center, TEMC, and sponsor  ) Other (specify)
	( )	Unrestricted within the investigator group Other (specify)
9.	Primary or ( ) ( (	utcome measure Event ) Death (all cause) ) Cause specific death (specify)

		(	) Morbid event (specify)
		(	) Other (specify)
	(	)	Change measure (specify)
	(	)	Other (specify)
10.	The	varial	ble used for sample size calculations (design variable)
	(	)	Same as in item 9
	(	)	Different from item 9 (specify variable used)
	( (	) ) )	Publication of treatment results prior to presentation Publication of interim results leading to a decision to halt treatment because of evidence of harm or of benefit Publication of final treatment results regardless of direction or nature and prior to presentation Other (specify)
C. Co	unti	ng and	l analysis rules and principles
			of "primary analysis" (check all that apply)
	(	)	Treatment comparisons involving the primary outcome
	(	)	Treatment comparisons based on analyses by assigned treatment
	(	)	Analysis of greatest relevance to the objective of the trial
	(	)	Treatment comparisons involving all persons randomized by treatment assignment
	(	)	Other (specify)
13.	Def	inition	of "secondary analysis" (check all that apply)
	(	)	Treatment comparisons involving a secondary outcome measure
	(	)	Treatment comparisons of relevance to a secondary aim of the trial  Treatment comparisons not according to the intention to treat (ITT) principle
	(	,	Treatment comparisons not according to the intention to freat (111) principle

	(	)	Other (specify)
14.	Def	finition ) ( (	of "subgroup analysis" (check all that apply) Treatment comparisons within subgroups of people defined by baseline or entry characteristics ) Subgroups specified when trial was designed ) Subgroup analyses performed to check on homogeneity of treatment effects across subgroups
	(	)	Treatment comparisons within subgroups of people defined by variables observed after randomization Other (specify)
15.	Cou	unting ]	principles and rules (check all that apply)  Person counted as randomized when treatment assignment revealed to clinic personnel
	(	)	Person counted to assigned treatment group in primary analyses regardless of subsequent nature or course of treatment
	(	)	Outcomes counted to the assigned treatment regardless of nature or course of treatment  The starting point for counts of events is the moment of randomization, even if events observed before application of the first treatment
16.	Prin ( (	mary tr ) )	eatment comparisons to be done by the intention-to-treat analysis principle? Yes No (explain)
17.			is answered "yes" and there are three or fewer checks in item 15, explain; counting assistent with requirements for ITT analyses

	( (	<ul><li>Study statistician</li><li>Committee</li><li>Other (specify)</li></ul>
19.	Frequ ( ( (	nency of interim looks  Calendar-based (e.g., every 6 months)  Enrollment-based (e.g., after enrollment of the 50th person, 100th person, etc.)  Event-based (e.g., after a specified number of outcomes)  Other (specify)
20.	Moni	toring constructs (check all that apply)
	(	) Masking
	(	) Stopping rule
	(	) Stopping guideline
	(	) Adjustment of p-values for multiple looks
	(	) Adjustment of p-values for multiple comparisons
	(	) None
	(	) Other (specify)
	tasets	
21.	Interi	m datasets (check all that apply)
	(	) Prepared by data center
	(	) Analyses performed by data center
	(	) Analyses done from frozen dataset
	(	) Analyses done from live dataset
	(	) Dataset includes data under edit
	(	) Dataset excludes data under edit
22.	Datas	ets underlying results publications (check all that apply)
	(	) Cutoff date and rationale listed in publication
	(	) Dataset available on request
	(	) Data center custodian of dataset
	(	
	(	) Other (specify)

# Table 11.1 Analysis specification table

(	) )	Cutoff date listed in publications based on the final dataset Notice of availability of deidentified dataset included in prin Other (specify)	nary results publication
		d sign-off approval review and approving authority:	
25. Dat	te of s	gn-off (day-month-year)	
1 May 2012		Version 1.0	\CTForms\AnalSpec Tab

### CL 11.1 Interim analysis checklist (IntAnal.Cl)

When: In relation to interim analyses done for treatment effects monitoring

Who: Senior analysis people in the coordinating center

**Purpose**: To outline checking procedures for a particular meeting of the treatment effects monitoring committee

#### **Definition**

A. Identifying information

interim data analysis - Any data analysis for treatment effects before data collection is finished. *Usage note*: Strictly speaking, the term applies to any analysis in fixed or sequential sample size designs. However, the general convention is to reserve the term for fixed sample size designs and "sequential data analysis" for analyses done in relation to sequential designs.

# 1. Study name: 2. Interim analysis for treatment effects monitoring committee 3. Form completed by: \_\_\_\_\_ B. Dataset and analysis policy 5. Analysis dataset ( ) Live ) Frozen (recommended) 6. Dataset prepared by: Coordinating center Contract research organization Sponsor Other (specify) 7. Features of the dataset (check any that apply) Dirty data (data with outstanding edits) included Imputation of missing values (

) Data not deidentified

	(	)	Other (specify)
8.	Analys ( ( ( (	)	lone by: Coordinating center Contract research organization Sponsor Other (specify)
9.	(	)	f analysis Efficacy analysis Safety analysis Efficacy and safety analysis
10.	Count: (	ing ] ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )	Person counted as randomized when treatment assignment revealed to clinic personnel Person counted to assigned treatment group in primary analyses regardless of subsequent nature or course of treatment Outcomes counted to the assigned treatment regardless of nature or course of treatment The starting point for counts of events is the moment of randomization, even if events observed before application of the first treatment Other (specify)
11.	Treatn ( (	)	comparisons adjusted for baseline difference?  No  Yes  yes" list variables used for adjustment
12.	P-valu ( (	)	for treatment comparisons adjusted for multiple looks?  No  Yes  yes" describe adjustment

C. Co	onten	t of i	nterim analysis report (check all that apply)
	(	)	Table of contents
	(	)	Enrollment by treatment group
	(	)	Baseline data by treatment group
	(	)	Dropouts by treatment group
	(	)	Losses to followup by treatment group
	(	)	Persons with vital status unknown by treatment group
	(	)	Treatment comparisons for primary outcome measure by treatment group
	Ì	)	Treatment comparisons for secondary outcome measures by treatment group
	Ì	)	Treatment comparisons for safety outcome measures
	(	)	Treatment comparisons within baseline subgroups of patients for the primary
	`	,	outcome measures
	(	)	Treatment comparisons within baseline subgroups of patients for secondary outcome
	`	,	measures
	(	)	Other (specify)
	`	,	Callet (openity)
D /	T 11		
		-	out and treatment labels
13.	As		ate" cutoff date the same for all tables?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No (explain why dates differ)
14.	Are	treati	ments masked in the report of interim results?
	(	)	No (skip to item 17)
	(	)	Yes
1.5	A	-11 4-	11
13.	Are	an ta	bles masked?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No
		If	"no" what tables are not masked
16.			ts that are masked is the labeling of treatment groups the same across tables (i.e., is the
	sam	e cod	e used to identify treatments across all tables in a report)?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No; give rationale

17. Is the ordering of results by treatment group the same across tables?

© Curtis L Meinert 2012

	(	)	Yes (e.g., in masked reports the control treatment is in the same column position across tables; in unmasked reports in a trial involving two test treatments, Test Trt 1 and Test Trt 2, and a control treatment, Ctrl 1, the ordering of columns is invariant across tables)
	(	)	No; explain
18.	Are denominator data indicated in tables?		
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No (explain why not)

1 May 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\IntAnal.CL

### CL 11.2 Results paper analysis checklist (Anal.Cl)

When: In relation to manuscripts containing study results

Who: Senior analysis coordinating center personnel

**Purpose**: To provide checks to be made when preparing analyses for inclusion in finished manuscripts

#### **Definitions**

adjudication - In the context of trials and observational studies, a process involving a person or panel of persons to review raw events reported in a study to provide a coding independent of study investigators. Typically, regarded as superior to counts of raw unadjudicated events because of variation in the way they are reported and because of the risk of bias in how events are codified.

**per assignment analysis** (PAA) - Analysis by assigned treatment. syn: intention to treat analysis ant: per protocol analysis

per protocol analysis (PPA) - Analysis by administered treatment.

## A. Identifying information

	1. S	Study nan	ne:
			per being checked:
	3. F	Form com	pleted by:
	4. I	Date (day-	-month-year)————————————————————————————————
В.			d analysis policy lataset freeze cutoff date
	6. I	Data harve	est through:
	7. I	Database (	
	(	)	
	(	)	Ves (recommended)

9.	Features	of dataset (check any that apply)
	( )	Dirty data (data with outstanding edits) not included
	( )	Imputation of missing values
	( )	Cumulative from beginning of trial to cutoff date
	( )	Other (specify)
	,	
10	Counting	g principles and rules (check all that apply)
10.	( )	Person counted as randomized when treatment assignment revealed to clinic
	( )	personnel
	( )	Person counted to assigned treatment group in primary analyses regardless of
	,	subsequent nature or course of treatment
	( )	Outcomes counted to the assigned treatment regardless of nature or course of
	, , ,	treatment
	( )	The starting point for counts of events is the moment of randomization, even if
		events observed before application of the first treatment
11	Primary	mode of presentation of treatment comparisons (check all that apply)
11.	( )	P-values for treatment comparisons adjusted for multiple looks
	( )	Confidence intervals for comparisons
	( )	Treatment comparisons adjusted for baseline differences
	( )	Per protocol analysis
	( )	Missing values imputed
	( )	None of the above
<b>C</b>	01:4	
	-	ontrol checks
12.	\	lent verification of counts represented in manuscript?  No
	( )	Yes (recommended)
	( )	res (recommended)
13.	Independ	lent replication of analyses supporting manuscript?
	( )	No
	( )	Yes (recommended)
14.	Adjudica	tion of raw event data?
	( )	No
	( )	Yes
<b>D.</b> 7	<b>Fable che</b>	rks
		n tables based on the four counting principles listed in item 10?
10.	( )	No (explain)
	` /	
	( )	Yes

16.	Denominators for treatment groups indicated in tables?  ( ) No (fix to include)  ( ) Yes
17.	Is the ordering of results by treatment group the same across tables?  ( ) Yes  ( ) Not explain varied ordering makes comparisons carees tables difficult.
	( ) No; explain; varied ordering makes comparisons across tables difficult
18.	Table titles and footnotes to tables sufficient for persons to understand tables without having to read text in manuscript?  ( ) No (revise as necessary)
	( ) Yes
19.	Arithmetical numbers in tables right aligned; decimal numbers aligned on decimal?
	( ) No (revise as necessary)
	( ) Yes
20.	Decimal precision uniform within table and no more than the accuracy of the measure?
_0.	( ) No (fix)
	( ) Yes
	Cross checks
21.	Numbers and p-values reported in abstract are as found in tables?  ( ) No (fix)
	( ) No (fix) ( ) Yes
	( ) 103
22.	Numbers and p-values in body of manuscript are as found in tables and figures in the paper?
	( ) No (fix)
	( ) Yes
23	Differences in counts as contained in tables explained in text?
23.	( ) No (fix)
	( ) Yes
	( ) Not applicable
2.4	
24.	Differences in totals across tables explained in text?
	( ) No (fix) ( ) Yes
	( ) Not applicable
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	scussion and conclusions
25.	Rationale for analysis approach described?
	( ) No (add)
	( ) Yes

 $\label{lem:ctforms} $$\CTForms\Anal.CL$$ 

26.	If rates in tables not adjusted for baseline differences, does the text contain a statement indicating that adjustment made no material difference?  ( ) No (explain)			
	( ) Yes			
27.	Baseline comparability of treatment groups addressed in manuscript?  ( ) No (fix) ( ) Yes ( ) Baseline table included in paper ( ) Other (specify)			
28.	Original sample size goal and time table stated in manuscript?  ( ) No (fix) ( ) Yes			
29.	If the dataset contains data irregularities or if data were purged from the dataset, are the irregularities or purges explained?  ( ) No (fix) ( ) Yes			
30.	If conclusion is no treatment effect, does the text contain a statement indicating the power for detecting a difference?  ( ) No (fix) ( ) Yes			
31.	If the treatment effect featured in the conclusions is for a subgroup of study subjects, is the difference likely to be reproducible?  ( ) No (conclusion questionable) ( ) Yes			

Version 1.0

1 May 2012

12 Publication tables, worksheets, and checklists

## Table 12.1 Content suggestions for results study publication (PubCont.Tab)

#### 1. Title section

- Descriptive title
- List of author-selected key words indicating general content of paper (useful for readers and as aids to NLM indexers)
- Author(s)
- Source(s) of financial support for the study
- Acknowledgements
- · Credit roster
- Address of corresponding author

### 2. Abstract section

- Purpose of study
- Primary outcome measure
- Test treatment(s)
- Control treatment(s)
- · Level of treatment masking
- Number of patients enrolled
- Method of treatment assignment
- Conclusion(s)
- Registration number and site

#### 3. Introduction section

- Historical background of trial
- Rationale for the trial
- Objective(s)
- Rationale for choice of test and control treatment(s)
- Literature review

# 4. Methods section

- Study population
  - Eligibility and exclusion criteria
  - Method of patient recruitment
- Treatments
  - Study treatments
  - Method of treatment administration
  - Level of treatment masking
  - Treatment proscriptions
  - Methods of measuring treatment adherence
- Outcome measures
  - Primary and secondary outcome measures
  - Diagnostic criteria for outcome measurements

- Methods for coding and classifying outcomes
- Design specifications
  - Method of randomization
  - Description of safeguards used to ensure integrity of the assignment process
  - List of stratification variables
  - Blocking specifications
  - Description of procedures for packaging and dispensing study medications in the case of masked drug trials
  - Primary outcome measure and rationale for choice
  - Planned length of patient followup and rationale for specification
  - Planned recruitment goal
  - Type I and II error protection levels for planned recruitment goal
- Patient safeguards
  - Outline of steps for obtaining patient consent
  - Method of updating consent
  - Measures taken to protect patient confidentiality
  - Description of procedures used to monitor study results for evidence of treatment effects
- Data collection schedule
  - Sequence of baseline and followup visits
  - List of data items collected
  - Definition of missed visits and dropouts
  - Name of person or agency to contact for copies of data forms, study manuals, etc.
- Data processing
  - Cut-off date for data included in manuscript
  - Description of approach and supporting rationale for dealing with missing data and departures from the treatment protocol (statement especially important if analysis

- method departs from preferred approach)
- Literature references for methods used
- Description of any special analysis procedures not already described in existing literature
- Methods for judging statistical importance of differences observed (e.g., nominal and adjusted *p*-values; confidence intervals)
- Quality control procedures
  - General data editing
  - Quality control of laboratory tests and for special reading and coding procedures
  - Checks on data entry, programming, and analysis
  - Other quality controls, such as site visits to clinics, training and certification, etc.
- · Performance monitoring
  - Measures used for assessing performance of participating clinics and resource centers
  - Frequency of performance assessments
  - Methods used for reviewing performance monitoring reports and for implementing corrective action based on those reviews
- Treatment monitoring
  - Frequency of interim analyses for treatment monitoring
  - Methods used to carry out interim analyses
  - Individual or group responsible for carrying out interim analyses
  - Procedures for implementing protocol changes based on results from interim analyses
  - Masking
- Organizational structure
  - Number and location of participating centers
  - Location of data center
  - Location of other resource centers

- Standing committees and their membership
- Mode of funding (e.g., grant or contract, individual or consortium award)
- Policy on investigator conflicts of interest and method used to monitor for potential conflicts of interest
- · Other items
  - Notation and language conventions in manuscript
  - Listing of special actions taken during the trial including:
    - · Addition or deletion of treatments
    - Addition or separation of study clinics
    - Data purges because of questions concerning data reliability or accuracy
    - Major modifications of data collection forms or coding procedures during the course of the trial

#### 5. Results section

- Number of patients enrolled by treatment group
- Number of deaths by treatment group
- Comparison of treatment groups for primary and secondary outcome measures using various analytic techniques, including simple comparisons of proportions, as well as lifetable methods, etc.
- Indicators of the completeness of followup by treatment group, such as:
  - Number of missed examinations
  - Number of dropouts
  - Number of patients lost to followup
- Indicators of treatment adherence, such as:
  - Comparison of treatment groups using an adherence score or some laboratory measure
  - Count of number of patients in each treatment group not receiving any of the assigned treatment

- Count of number of patients in each treatment group receiving alternative treatments
- Assessment of the comparability of the treatment groups with regard to important baseline characteristics
- Treatment group comparisons for differences in:
  - Occurrence of serious side effects
  - Rate of hospitalization
  - Other general health indicators
- Treatment comparisons by selected baseline characteristics
- Multiple regression analyses using baseline characteristics to provide adjusted treatment comparisons
- Treatment comparisons by level of adherence
- Treatment comparisons by clinic in multicenter trials
- Other special analyses relating to followup data for a variable (e.g., cholesterol level) to a primary or secondary outcome measure (e.g., death)

#### 6. Discussion section

- Discussion of how reported findings relate to previous studies, paying particular attention to those considered to be new and those that are not consistent with findings of previous studies
- Discussion of the implications of the findings
- Enumeration of questions or areas needing further analysis or research

#### 7. Conclusion section

- Statement of conclusion
- Limits on generalization of the conclusions, including discussion of observed statistical power if no treatment difference is detected

## 8. Reference section

• List of literature references in required journal format

- Suitable reference citations for:
  - References to previous work
  - Data analysis methods
  - Laboratory methods
  - Coding or reading procedures for abstracting information from special records or documents
  - Treatment methods
  - Study rationale
  - Discussion of results
- List of study documents that may be obtained on request or via study website, such as study manual of operations, study data forms, data listings, data files, etc.

# 9. Appendix section\*

- Description of special procedures needed to understand results, but too detailed to be included in the body of the publication
- List of definitions, codes, diagnostic criteria, etc.
- Special analyses, tabulations, and data listings
- Sample data forms

3 May 2012 Version 1.0 \CTForms\PubCont.Tab
\*Not required if previous publications contain essential
details or if authors have provided some other means of
supplying them (e.g., by depositing documents containing
details in a public repository or by supplying them upon
written request) or via study website.

# WS 12.1 Paper production worksheet (PaperMon.WS)

When: As soon as paper writing starts

Who: A person in the office of the chair or in the coordinating center

Purpose: To provide data for study leaders in monitoring paper production

## **Definitions**

**ancillary publication** - A publication bearing on an ancillary aim of a research project; in the case of trials, usually publications from ancillary studies.

**primary publication** - A publication from a study considered essential in relation to the primary purpose or objective of a research project; in the case of trials, includes publications of primary results and publication on the design, methods, and baseline results of the trial; aka: mainline paper

**secondary publication** - A study publication related to a secondary study objective; in the case of trials, usually publications devoted exclusively to results for a secondary outcome measure or publications providing added information bearing on a primary result.

	1. Stu	udy name:	
		orm completed by:	
	3. Da	ate completed (day-month-year)	
В.		plications	
		blished papers including "in press"?	
		) None; skip to next section	
	(	) One or more	
		Number	· · · · · · ·
	5. Br	eakdown of publications represented by total number in item 4 by type	Number
		Primary	. Number
		Secondary	Number
		Ancillary	Number
		Total	Number

	6. Breakdown of publications represented by total number represented in item 4 by place of publication				
	Indexed medical journal Number				
	Book/book chapter				
	Other				
	Total Number				
7. F	For papers published (item 4)				
	Time from commissioning to publication (if total number in item $4 \ge 2$ give median time)	_ wks			
	Range of times if total number in item $4 \ge 2 \dots wks$ wks	wks			
8. F (	Publications (including "in press") in last 12 months?  ) None; skip to next section ) One or more Number				
9. F	For papers published in last 12 months				
	Time from commissioning to publication (if number in item $8 \ge 2$ give median time)	_ wks			
	Time range if number in item $8 \ge 2$	wks			
10. I	Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development?  Ones the study have a process for commissioning papers for development.				

12. Is th	ommission for manuscripts time limited?
(	No
(	Yes
	Period of commission
13. Is th	a process for de-commissioning manuscripts?
(	No
(	Yes
	f "yes"
	Does the de-commission involve a formal written notice to manuscript chair?
	( ) No
	( ) Yes
	If "yes" does the notice indicate that the manuscript may be reassigned within th
	study investigatorship for production?
	( ) No
	( ) Yes
3 May 2012	Version 1.0 \CTForms\PaperMon.W

# WS 12.2 Authorship policy worksheet (Author.WS)

When: Early in the course of the trial, well before any paper writing activities

Who: A principal study leader or study officer

**Purpose**: To lay out policy for authorship attribution on study papers prior to initiation of paper writing activities

## Paper types

**ancillary paper**: A publication related to an ancillary aim of a research project; in the case of trials, usually publications from ancillary studies.

**primary paper**: A publication considered essential in relation to the primary objective of the study; in the case of trials, includes publications of primary results and publications on the design, methods, and baseline results of the trial.

secondary paper: A paper dealing with a secondary objective of the study

# **Authorship formats**

### corporate

**corporate author citation**: A form of citation with authorship attributed exclusively to a corporate entity; a citation absent the means of identifying the person or persons responsible for authoring the work and a masthead author listing involving only a corporate name (e.g., in a multicenter trial: The XYZ Research Group).

**modified corporate author citation**: A form of corporate author citation in which names of persons responsible for authoring a work appear in a footnote to the title page or in the credits or acknowledgments section of the work.

#### conventional

**conventional author citation**: A form of author citation with authorship attributed exclusively to named persons; an author masthead listing not containing a corporate name.

**modified conventional author citation**: A form of conventional author citation in which, in addition to named persons, the name of the corporate entity under which the work was done is listed in the masthead listing (e.g., Nancy Jones and Harry Brown for the XYZ Research Group).

#### **Reminders and comments**

- Assume that everyone in a research group is concerned about authorship
- When discussing authorship policy among investigators do not assume absence of comment means agreement
- Do not propose and vote on an authorship policy in the same deliberative session
- Policy should be discussed at least twice, separated in time by > 30 days before voting
- Vote by closed ballot
- Review policy at periodic intervals over the trial and modify as necessary

A.	Identifying	g information					
	1. Study nar	ne:					
	2 Form con	anlated by:					
	2. Form completed by:						
	3. Date com	pleted (day-month-year)					
B.	1	9 <b>.</b>					
		art of paper writing activities					
		During enrollment					
	( )	End of enrollment, during followup					
	( )	After end of trial					
	5. Papers pl	anned (check all that apply)					
	( )						
		Design and methods					
		Design and methods and baseline results					
		Primary results					
	( )	Secondary results					
	( ) Ancillary results						
	( )	Other (specify)					
~							
C.							
		papers (check one)					
		Corporate					
		Modified corporate					
		Conventional					
	( )	Modified conventional					
	( )	Other (specify)					
	7 Secondar	y papers (check one)					
	( )	Corporate					
	( )	Modified corporate					
	( )	Conventional					
	( )	Modified conventional					
	( )	Other (specify)					
	` '						

8.	Ancillary ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	papers (check one) Corporate Modified corporate Conventional Modified conventional Other (specify)
9.	If "modif is listed: ( ) ( ) ( )	Title page Credits section of manuscript Other (specify)
10.		ied conventional" checked in any item above indicate whether the attribution to the earch group will be:  "for" (e.g., R Jones, B Simth, and A Anderson for the XYZ Research Group)  "and" (e.g., R Jones, B Simth, and A Anderson and the XYZ Research Group)  "on behalf of" (e.g., R Jones, B Simth, and A Anderson on behalf of the XYZ Research Group)
11.	Primary ( ) ( ) ( )	now authors are chosen for study publications  papers  Study chair/PI  Study officers/executive committee  Self-selection/volunteers  Other (specify)
S	Secondary	Study chair/PI Study officers/executive committee Self-selection/volunteers Other (specify)
A	Ancillary	papers Study chair/PI Study officers/executive committee Self-selection/volunteers

(	) Other (specify)					
12. For p	ary pa					
(	<ul> <li>( ) Alphabetic</li> <li>( ) 1st author then alphabetic order</li> <li>( ) As ordered by study officers</li> </ul>					
(						
(						
(		As specified by senior author  By order of contribution to writing effort				
(		By order of contribution to study				
(		Other (specify)				
	,					
Secon	dary	papers				
(	)	Alphabetic				
(		1st author then others in alphabetic order				
(		As ordered by study officers				
(		As determined by senior author				
(		By order of contribution to writing effort				
(		By order of contribution to study				
(	( ) Other (specify)					
Ancill		papers				
(		As determined by senior author				
(		By order of contribution to writing effort				
(	<ul><li>( ) By order of contribution to the ancillary study</li><li>( ) Other (specify)</li></ul>					
	nary ]	n numbers of persons listed as authors?				
(		No limit				
(	)	Limit Lower Upper				
Seco		y papers				
(	( ) No limit					
(	)	Limit Lower Upper				
	-	papers				
(	( ) No limit					

# WS 12.2 Authorship policy worksheet

(	) Limit		Lower	Upper
D. Revie	v and acceptance procedure			
14. Nam	e of study reviewing and accepting body	of authorship rules		
( )	Steering committee			
( )	Executive committee			
( )	Study officers			
( )	Other (specify)			
	of 1 <sup>st</sup> review			
16. Date	of 2 <sup>nd</sup> review			
17. Date	of official acceptance			
3 May 2012	Version	1.0	\6	CTForms\Author.WS

## WS 12.3 Paper proposal worksheet (Proposal.WS)

When: Mid course in the trial when plans for paper writing start to jell
Who: Study leaders
Purpose: To provide plans for monitoring the production of papers

### **Definitions**

**ancillary publication** - A publication bearing on an ancillary aim of a research project; in the case of trials, usually publications from ancillary studies.

commissioned manuscript - A manuscript commissioned by study leaders

investigator-proposed manuscript - A manuscript proposed by a study investigator

**primary publication** - A publication from a study considered essential in relation to the primary purpose or objective of a research project; in the case of trials, includes publications of primary results and publication on the design, methods, and baseline results of the trial; aka: mainline paper

**secondary publication** - A study publication related to a secondary study objective; in the case of trials, usually publications devoted exclusively to results for a secondary outcome measure or publications providing added information bearing on a primary result.

	<ol> <li>Study name:</li> <li>Form completed by:</li> </ol>							
	3.	Date of	com	pleted (day-month-year)				
<b>B.</b>		The proposal 4. Initiative (check one)  ( ) Commissioned by study leaders ( ) Investigator-initiated ( ) Sponsor-initiated ( ) Other (specify)						
	5.	(	of n	nanuscript (check one) Primary treatment results Secondary treatment results Safety results				

	( ( ( (	) ) )	Design, methods, and baseline results Natural history Ancillary study Other (specify)
6.	Tentat	tive 1	title
7.	Targe		rnals
	2		
8.	Propo one) ( ( ( ( ( (	) )	authorship format; see <i>Authorship policy worksheet</i> (WS 12.2) for definitions (check Conventional Modified conventional Corporate Modified corporate Other (specify)
9.	Summ	nary	of purpose of paper
10.	Data 1	requi ) )	red from coordinating center?  No  Yes (specify types and amounts of data required)
11.	Analy	tical )	and statistical help required from the coordinating center? No Yes

12.		oxin		on to first submission of manusc	ript for publication?
	(	)	3 months 6 months		
	(	)	9 months		
	(	)	Other (specify)		
		,			
			oning and approval		
13.	Com		ioning and approving aut	hority (check one)	
	(	)	Study chair/PI Study officers		
	(	)	Executive committee		
	(	)	Steering committee		
	(	)	Other (specify)		
14	I ead	autk	nor/chair of writing comn	nittee	
17.	Lead	aun	ion/enan or writing comm	nttee	
	0.1		1 / 1 6.1		
15.	Other	aut	hors/members of the writ	Center Center	Discipline
			rame	Center	Discipline
1					-
2					
3					
4					
5					
3					
6					
16.	Date	of a	pproval or of commission	ning	
17	Cond	ition	us of approval imposed by	y approxing body listed in item	12 (check all that apply)
1/.	(	iuoi )		y approving body listed in item f manuscript prior to submission	
	(	)		t list in finished manuscript	101 paonomion
	(	)	Listing of funding source		

ws	123	Paner	nronosal	l worksheet
***	14.3	raber	DIODOSA	i worksneet

	ns\Proposal.W
( ) Other (specify)	

# WS 12.4 Study CV worksheet (CV.WS)

When: Early in the course of the trial

Who: A person designated by the study leadership

Purpose: To maintain a record of study history and accomplishments

### **Definition**

B.

**study curriculum vitae** - A document similar to that for a person but with the study being the subject of the vitae; giving particulars of the study including history, purpose, design, funding, mode of initiation, centers and related personnel, presentations, and publications, see https://jhuccs1.us/adapt/ for example.

## Reminders and recommendations

- Assume need for study CV and proceed accordingly
- The time to produce a log of study activities is when the activities occur

1. Study name: \_\_\_\_\_

• Study CVs have various uses including those related to renewal of funding and for details required when producing papers or presentations

2. Completed by:							
3. Date	3. Date completed (day-month-year)						
Conte	nt ch	ecklist					
4. Infor	matic	on to be included in CV (check all that apply)					
(	)	Funding history					
(	)	Statement of study objectives					
(	)	Study log/chronology of events					
(	)	Design summary					
(	)	Participating centers (past and present)					
(	)	Committees (past and present)					
(	)	Enrollment history					
(	)	Publications					
(	)	Presentations					
(	)	Ancillary studies					
(	)	Glossary of study abbreviations					
(	)	Other (specify)					

C.	]	Maintenance							
	5.	CV	custo	dian:					
	6.	CV	updat	e frequency					
		(	)	As needed					
		(	)	At specified time in	itervals (specify time)				
D.		Avai		y and access					
		(	)	Password-protected	website				
		(	)	Password-protected Open access websit	e				
		(	)	Other (specify)					
Е.	;	Sign	-off a	pproval					
	7.	Naı	ne of	review and approving	g body:				
	8.	Dat	e of s	ign-off:					
3 M	ay	2012			Version 1.0	\CTForms\CV.WS			

# CL 12.1 Content checklist for results papers (Paper.CL)

A.	]	Identifying information
	1.	Study name:
	2.	Title of paper
		Form completed by:
	4.	Date completed (day-month-year)
В.		<b>Γitle page checklist</b> Title ≤ 10 words
		( ) Yes
		( ) No (shorten)
	6.	Title form
		( ) Neutral
		( ) Declarative
	7.	Design and methods descriptive terms in title (check all that apply)  ( ) Trial  ( ) Randomized  ( ) Controlled  ( ) Placebo-controlled  ( ) Mask/blind  ( ) Other (specify)
	8.	Population descriptors  ( ) No ( ) Yes Check all that apply ( ) Adults ( ) Adolescents ( ) Children ( ) Infants ( ) Elderly ( ) Males ( ) Females ( ) Pregnant females ( ) Other (specify)

9		Disea	se/tr	eatment descriptors
		(	)	No
		(	)	Yes (list)
			,	
10		Autho	or-se	lected key words
	•	(	)	No
		(	)	Yes (list)
11		Masth	nead	author listing
		(	)	Conventional
		(		Modified conventional
		(		) and the XYZ Research Group
		(		) for the XYZ Research Group
		(		) on behalf of the XYZ Research Group
		(	)	Corporate
		(		Modified corporate
		` (		) Writing committee listed as footnote to title page
		(		) Writing committee listed in credits section of manuscript
12		Order	of a	authors in conventional formats
		(	)	Alphabetic
		(	)	Reverse alphabetic
		(	)	Modified alphabetic (1st author followed by others in alphabetic order)
		(	)	Modified reverse alphabetic (1st author followed by others in reverse alphabetic
		(	,	order)
		(	)	As determined by 1st author
		(	)	As determined by commissioning body
		(	)	Other (specify)
13		Name	and	l address of corresponding author provided?
		(	)	Yes
		(	)	No (provide)
C.	A	bstra	ct se	ection
14		Struct	ured	!?
		(	)	Yes
		(	)	No (required in most journals)
15		Conte	nt o	f abstract (check all that apply)
	•	(	)	Purpose of trial

		) ) ) ) ) )	Primary outcome measure Test treatment(s) Control treatment(s) Level of treatment masking Number of persons enrolled Method of treatment assignment Conclusion(s) Registration number and registration site
D.	Introd	lucti	on section
			for publication of results
10.	(	niaic 1	End of trial
	(	)	Treatment stopped because of harm
	(	)	Treatment stopped because of benefit
	(	)	Other (specify)
	(	,	
17.	Ratio	nale	for publication stated in paper?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No (revise to state)
18.	Cont	ent (	check all that apply)
	(	)	Historical background of trial
	(	)	Rationale for trial
	(	)	Objective(s) of trial
	(	)	Rationale for choice of test and control treatment(s)
	(	)	Literature review
	(	)	Other (specify)
Е.	Metho	ods s	ection
19.	Study	y por	pulation and enrollment
	(	)	Eligibility and exclusion criteria
	(	)	Method of patient recruitment
	(	)	Enrollment start and end date
	(	)	Consent process
	(	)	Other (specify)
20.	Stud	y trea	atments
	(	)	Test treatments
	(	)	Control/comparison treatment
	Ì (	)	Treatment dosage
			₹

	( ( ( (	) ) )	Method of treatment administration Level of treatment masking Treatment contraindications and proscriptions Other (specify)
21.	Out	come	measure focused upon in paper (specify)
22.	Des	sign sp	pecifications (check all that apply)
	(	)	Method of randomization
	(	)	Description of safeguards to ensure the integrity of the assignment process
	(	)	List of stratification variables
	(	)	Blocking specifications
	(	)	Description of procedures for packaging and dispensing study medications (in masked drug trials)
	(	)	Primary outcome measure and rationale for choice
	(	)	Planned length of patient followup and rationale
	(	)	Planned recruitment goal
	(	)	Type I and II error protection levels for planned recruitment goal
	(	)	Other (specify)
23.	Pati	ient sa	feguards
	(	)	Outline of steps for obtaining consent
	(	)	Method of updating consent (especially for long-term followup trials)
	(	)	Measures taken to protect patient confidentiality
	(	)	Description of procedures used to monitor study results for evidence of treatment effects
	(	)	Other (specify)
24.	Dat	a colle	ection schedule
	(	)	Sequence of baseline and followup visits
	(	)	Definition of missed visits and dropouts
	(	)	Other (specify)
25	Dat	a <b>nr</b> oc	ressing
<i>_J</i> .	<i>(</i>	proc	Cut-off date for data included in manuscript

	(	)	Description of approach and supporting rationale for dealing with missing data and departures from the treatment protocol
	(	)	Literature references for analysis methods
	(	)	Description of any special analysis procedures not already described in existing
	•	,	literature
	(	)	Methods for judging statistical importance of differences observed (e.g., nominal and adjusted $p$ -values; confidence intervals)
	(	)	Other (specify)
26	Omal	1:4	antical researchings
20.	Qual		ontrol procedures  Consol data addition
	(	)	General data editing Quality control of laboratory tests and for special reading and coding procedures
	(	)	Checks on data entry, programming, and analysis
	(	)	Other quality controls, such as site visits to clinics, training and certification, etc.
	(	)	Other (specify)
	(	,	
27.	Trea	tmen	t effects monitoring
	(	)	Frequency of interim analyses for treatment monitoring
	(	)	Group responsible for monitoring
	(	)	Methods used to carry out interim analyses
	(	)	Procedures for implementing protocol changes based on results from interim analyses
	(	)	Masking
	(	)	Other (specify)
28.	Orga	anizat	ional structure
	(	)	Number and location of participating centers
	(	)	Location of data center
	(	)	Location of other resource centers
	(	)	Mode of funding (e.g., grant or contract; individual or consortium award)
	(	)	Other (specify)
29.	Othe	er iter	ns
	(	)	Notation and language conventions in manuscript
	(	)	Addition or deletion of a treatment
	(	)	Addition or separation of study clinics
	(	)	Data purges because of questions concerning data reliability or accuracy
	(	)	Major modifications of data collection forms or coding procedures during the course of the trial

	(	)	Other (specify)
<b>F.</b> ]	Resu	lts sec	ection
30.	Enr	ollmer	nt and followup
	(	)	Number of persons enrolled by treatment group
	(	)	Number of ineligible persons enrolled by treatment group
	(	)	Assessment of the comparability of the treatment groups with regard to important baseline characteristics
	(	)	Number of deaths by treatment group
	(	í	Visit completion rate by treatment group
	(	)	Numbers of dropouts and person lost to followup by treatment group
	(	)	Count of persons by treatment group not receiving the assigned treatment
	(	)	Count of persons receiving an alternative treatment by treatment group
	(	)	Person years of followup by treatment group
	(	)	Other (specify)
		,	
31.	Trea	atmen	t comparisons
	(	)	Comparison of treatment groups for primary and secondary outcome measures using
			various analytic techniques, including simple comparisons of proportions, as well as lifetable methods, etc.
	(	)	Treatment group comparisons for differences in occurrence of serious side effects, rate of hospitalization, and other general health indicators
	(	)	Treatment comparisons by selected baseline characteristics
	(	í	Multiple regression analyses using baseline characteristics to provide adjusted
	(	,	treatment comparisons
	(	)	Treatment comparisons by clinic (multicenter trials)
	(	)	Other (specify)
22	Cl.		analisa a
34.	Sub (	group	analyses  Prodices state
	(	)	By disease state
	(	)	By age
	(	)	By gender
	(	)	By ethnic origin
	(	)	Other (specify)
33	Tah	les an	d figures
55.	(	)	Adequately titled?
	(	)	Column labels for treatment groups consistent across tables?

	(	)	Totals consistent across tables and figures? Values in tables decimal aligned?
	(	)	Other (specify)
<b>C</b>	D <b>:</b> aa	aa <b>:</b> a	and conclusion sections
			and conclusion sections n (check all that apply)
J <b>-1.</b>	(	)	Discussion of how reported findings relate to previous studies, paying particular
	(	,	attention to those considered to be new and those that are not consistent with findings of previous studies
	(	)	Discussion of the implications of the findings
	(	)	Enumeration of questions or areas needing further analysis or research
	(	)	Other (specify)
35.	Co	nclusio	on (check all that apply)
	(	)	Succinct statement of conclusion
	(		Limits on generalization of the conclusions
	(	)	Discussion of observed statistical power if no treatment difference is detected
	(	)	Other (specify)
			ng and supporting documentation
36.	Un	connec	ted references?
	(	)	No
	(	)	Yes (delete references not cited or fix the problem by citing the reference in text)
37.	Ref	ference	es in order of citation?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No (rearrange so in order of citation)
38.	Ref	ference	format as per journal instruction?
	(	)	Yes
	(	)	No (revise)
39.	Ref	ferenci	ng for (check all that apply)
	(	)	Previous work
	(	)	Data analysis methods
	(	)	Laboratory methods
	(	)	Coding or reading procedures for abstracting information from special records or documents
	(	)	Treatment methods

	(	)	Other (specify)
40.	Supp	ortin	g documents available on study website or on request (check all that apply)
	(	)	Study protocol
	(	)	Study handbook/manual of operations
	(	)	Study data forms
	(	)	Data listing
	(	)	Analysis dataset
	(	)	Study website address
	(	)	Description of special procedures needed to understand results, but too detailed to be included in the body of the publication
	(	)	Special analyses and tabulations
	(	)	Other (specify)
			ter and acknowledgments dit roster? (see Form WS 6.3)
	(	)	Full study credit roster
	(	)	Partial study credit roster
	(	)	No study credit roster
42.	Ackı	nowle	edgments and disclosures (check all that apply)
	(	)	Funding sources
	(	)	Supplier of study drugs
	(	)	Grant/contract numbers
	(	)	Conflict of interest disclosures
	(	)	Other (specify)

13 Management tables, worksheets, and checklists

# Table 13.1 Document production and distribution sites (Produce.Tab)

When: Early in the course of planning										
Who: A study officer	Who: A study officer									
<b>Purpose</b> : To identify documents needed for the trial and to specify where they are produced and where distributed from										
1. Study name:										
2. Form completed by:										
3. Date completed (day-month-year)	····· <u> </u>									
Check at left if document exists and then indic document is produced and where distributed from Legend  CC = coordinating center  OC = Office of study chair  S = Sponsor  Oth = Other; if checked specify site		me fight where the								
4. Study documents	Production site CC CO S Oth	Distribution site CC CO S Oth								
( ) Protocol	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )								
( ) Prototype consent										
<ul><li>( ) Study handbook</li><li>( ) Study manual of operation</li></ul>										
( ) Data collection forms	()()()()									
( ) Data entry manual of operations	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )								
5. Study reports										
( ) Performance monitoring reports	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )								
( ) Treatment effects monitoring reports	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )								

# Table 13.1 Document production and distribution sites

	Production site	<u>Distribution site</u>
	CC CO S Oth	CC CO S Otl
6. Other documents		
o. Other documents		
( ) Investigator's brochure	( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	( ) ( ) ( ) (
		( ) ( ) ( ) (

16 April 2011 Version 1.0 \CTForms\Produce.Tab

## WS 13.1 Integrity preservation procedures (Fraud.WS)

When: Before the start of data collection

Who: Senior study personnel

**Purpose**: To establish procedures for ensuring integrity in the processes and procedures of the

trial

#### **Definitions**

fabrication - 1. The act or process of fabricating. 2. The product of fabricating; lie; falsehood.

falsification - The deliberate act of making something false.

**fraud** - Broadly, deceit or trickery; specifically, a deception deliberately practiced to secure unfair or unlawful gain; an act of deceiving or misrepresenting; intentional perversion of the truth to induce another to part with something of value or to surrender a right. Usage note: Avoid as an accusation, absent evidence of intent. To be fraudulent, an act has to be motivated by an intent to deceive. The element of intent is evident in the definitions of fraud, as given in the Oxford English Dictionary<sup>12</sup> and Black's Law Dictionary.<sup>3</sup> Even acts of omission can be fraudulent if intended to deceive. Oxford English Dictionary: 1. The quality or disposition of being deceitful; faithlessness, insincerity. 2. Criminal deception; the using of false representations to obtain an unjust advantage or to injure the rights or interests of another. 3. An act or instance of deception, an artifice by which the right or interest of another is injured, a dishonest trick or stratagem. 4. A method or means of defrauding or deceiving; a fraudulent contrivance; in modern colloquial use, a spurious or deceptive thing. Black's Law Dictionary: An intentional perversion of truth for the purpose of inducing another in reliance upon it to part with some valuable thing belonging to him or to surrender a legal right. A false representation of a matter of fact, whether by words or by conduct, by false or misleading allegations, or by concealment of that which should have been disclosed, which deceives and is intended to deceive another so that he shall act upon it to his legal injury. Anything calculated to deceive, whether by a single act or combination, or by suppression of truth, or suggestion of what is false, whether it be by direct falsehood or innuendo, by speech or silence, word of mouth, or look or gesture.

**plagiarism** - An act or an instance of plagiarizing; something plagiarized. *Usage note*: Use with caution as an implied or explicit charge or accusation, especially in the absence of specific factual information supporting the charge or accusation.

**scientific misconduct** - 1. Willful disregard of norms and standards for conduct of research. 2. Any act or representation by a person in the conduct of research that violates accepted norms or standards for integrity. 3. Fraud, falsification, fabrication, or plagiarism in relation to the design, conduct, analysis, or reporting of research, or in relation to credentialing or documentation. 4. research misconduct

1	C41					
	Study	name:				
	Diady	manic.				

3. Date completed (day-month-year)		2.	Form completed by:				
4. Persons exposed to integrity training  ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) All study personnel ( ) Selected personnel (check all that apply) ( ) Center directors ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study nurses ( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of study personnel for integrity ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks		3.	Date completed (day-month-year)				
4. Persons exposed to integrity training  ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) All study personnel ( ) Selected personnel (check all that apply) ( ) Center directors ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study nurses ( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of study personnel for integrity ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks	R	Int	earity tra	ining			
( ) No integrity training planned ( ) All study personnel (check all that apply) ( ) Selected personnel (check all that apply) ( ) Center directors ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study physicians ( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify) ( ) Other (specify) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify) ( ) Other (specify) ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks	ь.		•				
( ) All study personnel ( ) Selected personnel (check all that apply) ( ) Center directors ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study nurses ( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Desquences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks		4.					
( ) Selected personnel (check all that apply)			( )				
( ) Center directors ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study physicians ( ) Study nurses ( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			( )				
( ) Study physicians ( ) Study nurses ( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definition of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			( )				
( ) Study nurses			<i>'</i>				
( ) Center coordinators ( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			(				
( ) Data collectors ( ) Data keyers ( ) Other (specify)  5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) ( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			(				
5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply)  ( ) No integrity training planned  ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion  ( ) Case studies  ( ) Online course and examination  ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply):  ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof  ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof  ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof  ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct  ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study  ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity  ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to  ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply)  ( ) Site visiting  ( ) Data auditing  ( ) Checking for protocol departures  ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail  ( ) Eligibility checks			(	<i>'</i>			
5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) (			(	) Data collectors			
5. Mode of exposure (check all that apply) (			(	) Data keyers			
( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			(	) Other (specify)			
( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks							
( ) No integrity training planned ( ) Didactic lectures and discussion ( ) Case studies ( ) Online course and examination ( ) Other (specify)  6. Will study leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply): ( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof ( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof ( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof ( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct ( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study ( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity ( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to ( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks							
<ul> <li>( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study</li> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>		5.	( )	No integrity training planned Didactic lectures and discussion Case studies Online course and examination			
<ul> <li>( ) Definition of scientific misconduct and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study</li> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>		6	Will stud	y leaders instruct study personnel in regard to (check all that apply):			
<ul> <li>( ) Definitions of fraud, fabrication, and falsification and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study</li> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>		0.	( )				
<ul> <li>( ) Definition of plagiarism and examples thereof</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study</li> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )	*			
<ul> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to persons found guilty of misconduct</li> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study</li> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )				
<ul> <li>( ) Consequences of misconduct to the study</li> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )	1 0 1			
<ul> <li>( ) Responsibilities of study personnel for integrity</li> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )				
<ul> <li>( ) Whom persons should report suspected cases of fraud to</li> <li>( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of</li> </ul> C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply) <ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )				
( ) How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of  C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply)  ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			( )				
C. Practices aimed at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply)  ( ) Site visiting ( ) Data auditing ( ) Checking for protocol departures ( ) Indelible randomization audit trail ( ) Eligibility checks			( )				
<ul> <li>( ) Site visiting</li> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )	How charges of misconduct are investigated and disposed of			
<ul> <li>( ) Data auditing</li> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>	C.	Pra	actices ain	ned at detecting aberrant data (check all that apply)			
<ul> <li>( ) Checking for protocol departures</li> <li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li> <li>( ) Eligibility checks</li> </ul>			( )	Site visiting			
<ul><li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li><li>( ) Eligibility checks</li></ul>			( )	Data auditing			
<ul><li>( ) Indelible randomization audit trail</li><li>( ) Eligibility checks</li></ul>			( )	Checking for protocol departures			
( ) Eligibility checks			( )				
			<u>(</u> )				
			( )				

WS	131	Integrity	preservation	nrocedures
***	13.1	1111621111	Di esei valion	DI OCEUUI ES

(	(	Data analyses to identify suspicious data patterns Other (specify)	
16 April 2011		Version 1.0	\CTForms\Fraud.W

# WS 13.2 Meeting planning worksheet (Meet.WS)

Use form for planning specific meetings. Indicate the meeting or group to meet item 4.

1.	Study nam	e:				
	Form completed by:					
		leted (day-month-year)				
	Meeting ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )	Research group Steering committee Study officers Treatment effects monitoring committee Working committee (specify)				
	( )	Other (specify)				
5. Meeting organizer/coordinator  ( ) Office of study chair ( ) Coordinating center ( ) Sponsor ( ) Other (specify)		Office of study chair Coordinating center Sponsor				
6.	5. Purpose of meeting					
7.	Day(s) of meeting  ( ) One day  ( ) Multiple days					
8.	S. Day of week (start date for multi-day meetings)  ( ) Monday ( ) Tue, Wed, or Thu ( ) Friday ( ) Sat ( ) Sun					

9.		Meeting dates One day meeting; date						
	Multi-day	Multi-day meeting Start: End: End:						
10.		am/pm						
11		time	_					
11. Expected number of people attending								
13.	Meeting ( ) ( )							
	( )	Hotel City						
	( )	Other (specify)						
14.	Meeting ( ) ( )	date picked to coincide with a society meeting?  No Yes (specify)						
15.	Meeting ( )	materials Distributed prior to meeting via hard copy						

WS	13 2	Meeting	nlanning	worksheet
***	1.7.4	Meenna	DIAIIIIII	WULKSHEEL

(	)	Distributed via e-mail Distributed hard copy at meeting	
6 April 2011		Version 1.0	\CTForms\Meet.WS

## WS 13.3 Conference phone meeting planning worksheet (ConfCall.WS)

Use form for planning conference calls for a group. Indicate the group meeting in item 4.

1.	Study name:								
2.	Form completed by:								
	Date completed (day-month-year)								
4.	Conference call meeting  ( ) Research group ( ) Steering committee ( ) Study officers ( ) Treatment effects monitoring committee ( ) Working committee (specify)								
	( ) Other (specify)								
5.	Call organizer/coordinator  ( ) Office of study chair ( ) Coordinating center ( ) Sponsor ( ) Other (specify)								
6.	Purpose of call								
7.	Time of conference call Day of week								
	Time of day								
8.	Meeting time Start time								
	End time								

## WS 13.3 Conference call meeting worksheet

16 April 2011		Version 1.0	\CTForms\ConfCall.WS
(	)	Distributed both hard copy and via e-mail	
(	)	Distributed via e-mail	
(	)	Distributed via hard copy	
11. Call	mate	erials	
(	)	Other (specify)	
(	)	Persons called by operator	
(	)	Call in (number provided by call coordinator)	
10. Arrai	ngen		

## CL 13.1 Checklist of forms, worksheets, and checklists to be completed (Formlist.CL)

A.	a. Identifying information					
	1.	St	tudy na	me: _		
	2.	Fo	orm coi	mplet	ed by:	
	3.	D	ate con	nplete	ed (day-month-year)	
В.	Ta	ble	es to be	e com	pleted	
	(	)			Questions when deciding whether to respond to an RFA or RFP (QuesRFP.Tal	b)4
	(	)	Table		Proposed budget by center (BudSum.Tab)	
	(	)	Table	1.3	Budget analysis (BudAnal.Tab)	
	(	)	Table	2.1	Protocol content and suggested features (ProtDoc.Tab)	25
(	(	)	Table	2.2	Suggestions for development of study handbooks and manuals of operations (HandBk.Tab)	28
	(	)	Table	2.3	Sample size specification table (SampSize.Tab)	38
	(	í	Table		Outcome specification table (Outcome.Tab)	41
	(	)	Table		Treatment specification table (Trt.Tab)	44
	(	)	Table		Variance control design (VarCtrl.Tab)	66
	(	)	Table		Bias control design (BiasCtrl.Tab)	67
	(	)	Table		Contact and data collection schematic for ADAPT (ADAPTDC.Tab)	81
	(	)	Table		Followup specification table (FU.Tab)	82
	(	)	Table		Organizational elements table (Org.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Study officers committee organization table (Officer.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Steering committee organization table (SC.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Executive committee organization table (EC.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table (TEMC.Tab)	
(	(	)	Table		Considerations leading to a separate ARC and TEMC or a combined ARTEMO (TEM&ARC.Tab)	С
	(	)	Table	7.1	Coordinating center activities by stage of multicenter trial (CCStage.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Treatment effects monitoring issues and recommendations (TEMCRec.Tab).	
	(	)	Table		Guidelines for committee operations (CommOp.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Dos and don'ts for production of format robust documents (DoTemp.Tab) .	
	(	)	Table		Template and master document format specification worksheet (Format.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		IRB approvals and reports to IRBs (IRBModel.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		IRB log (IRBHis.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		IRB approval monitoring (IRBMon.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Consent, reconsent, and deconsent design (ConPlan.Tab)	
(	(	)	Table		Masking and separation specifications table (Mask.Tab)	
	(	)			Analysis specification table (AnalSpec.Tab)	
(	(	)			Content suggestions for results study publication (PubCont.Tab)	
(	(	)			Document production and distribution sites (Produce.Tab)	
C.	W	orl	sheets	to be	e completed	
(	(	)	WS	1.1	Budget worksheet (Budget.WS)	11
(	(	)	WS	1.2	Funding specification worksheet (FundMode.WS)	14

## CL 13.1 Checklist of forms, worksheets, and checklists to be completed

(	)	WS	2.1	Terminology worksheet (Defns.WS)	49
(	)	WS	2.2	Name and acronym worksheet (BigName.WS)	
(	)	WS	2.3	Study logo worksheet (Logo.WS)	
(	)	WS	2.4	Data sharing worksheet (DataGive.WS)	
(	)	WS	3.1	Assignment specification worksheet (TrtAss.WS)	
(	)	WS	3.2	Eligibility overrides (Override.WS)	
(	)	WS	4.1	Data form worksheet (DataForm.WS)	86
(	)	WS	4.2	Identifier data worksheet (DataId.WS)	93
(	)	WS	5.1	Data system worksheet (DataSys.WS)	98
(	)	WS	5.2	Data access worksheet (DataGet.WS)	100
(	)	WS	5.3	Data editing and auditing worksheet (DataEdit.WS)	103
(	)	WS	5.4	Data processing worksheet (DataKey.WS)	107
(	)	WS	6.1	Research group organization worksheet (RG.WS)	134
(	)	WS	6.2	Committee organization and meeting rules worksheet (MeetRule.WS)	136
(	)	WS	6.3	Credits and acknowledgments worksheet (Credit.WS)	140
(	)	WS	7.1	Document production and archiving worksheet (DocMake.WS)	156
(	)	WS	7.2	Investigator assurances worksheet (Assure.WS)	
(	)	WS	7.3	Study website (Website.WS)	161
(	)	WS	7.4	Conflicts of interest worksheet (CoI.WS)	164
(	)	WS	7.5	Study training and certification worksheet (Train.WS)	167
(	)	WS	7.6	Site visiting worksheet (SiteLook.WS)	171
(	)	WS	8.1	Adverse event reporting worksheet (AE.WS)	
(	)	WS	9.1	Treatment masking worksheet (DrugMask.WS)	
(	)	WS	9.2	Shielding and blackout worksheet (Shield.WS)	
(	)	WS		Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet (Tem.WS)	
(	)	WS		Treatment effects monitoring committee masking worksheet (TEMMask.WS)	
(	)	WS		Paper production worksheet (PaperMon.WS)	
(	)	WS		Authorship policy worksheet (Author.WS)	
(	)	WS		Paper proposal worksheet (Proposal.WS)	
(	)	WS		Study CV worksheet (CV.WS)	
(	)	WS		Integrity preservation procedures (Fraud.WS)	
(	)	WS		Meeting planning worksheet (Meet.WS)	
(	)	WS	13.3	Conference phone meeting planning worksheet (ConfCall.WS)	307
D (	<b>~1</b>	1 10 4			
D. (	Chec			Completed  Dudget checklist (Pud CL)	17
(	)	CL CL	1.1	Budget checklist (Bud.CL)	
(	)	CL	2.1 4.1	Data collection checklist (DataMap.CL)	
(	)	CL	7.1	Maintenance activity checklist worksheet (KeepUp.CL)	
(	)	CL	7.1	Start-up requirements checklist worksheet (StartCk.CL)	190
(	)	CL	7.2	Training and certification checklist (Train.CL)	
(	)	CL	7.3 7.4	Clinic site visit checklist (SiteCl.CL)	
(	)	CL	7.4	Coordinating center site visit checklist (SiteCC.CL)	
(	)	CL	8.1	Consent content checklist (Consent.CL)	
(	) )	CL	9.1	Treatment unmasking and unshielding procedures worksheet (UnMask.CL) .	
(	)	CL		Monitoring and quality control specification checklist (MonSpec.CL)	
١,	,	$\sim$	10.1	Trionitoring and quality control opecinication checking (Monopec,CD)	

## CL 13.1 Checklist of forms, worksheets, and checklists to be completed

(	)	CL	11.1 Interim analysis checklist (IntAnal.Cl)	265
(	)	CL	11.2 Results paper analysis checklist (Anal.Cl)	269
(	)	CL	12.1 Content checklist for results papers (Paper.CL)	290

26 April 2011 Version 1.0 \CTForms\FormList.CL

## CL 13.2 Log of completed forms, worksheets, and checklists (LogList.CL)

Α.	A. Identifying information					
	1.	St	tudy nai	me: _		
	2.	F	orm cor	nplet	ed by:	
	3.	D	ate com	plete	ed (day-month-year)	
В.	Ta	ıble	es comp	oleted	1	
	(	)	Table			o) 4
	(	)	Table	1.2	Proposed budget by center (BudSum.Tab)	
	(	)	Table	1.3	Budget analysis (BudAnal.Tab)	
	(	)	Table	2.1	Protocol content and suggested features (ProtDoc.Tab)	25
	(	)	Table	2.2	Suggestions for development of study handbooks and manuals of operations (HandBk.Tab)	28
	(	)	Table	2.3		38
	(	)	Table		1 1 /	41
	(	)	Table	2.5		44
	(	)	Table	3.1	Variance control design (VarCtrl.Tab)	66
	(	)	Table	3.2	Bias control design (BiasCtrl.Tab)	67
	(	)	Table	4.1	Contact and data collection schematic for ADAPT (ADAPTDC.Tab)	81
	(	)	Table	4.2	Followup specification table (FU.Tab)	82
	(	)	Table	6.1	Organizational elements table (Org.Tab)	10
	(	)	Table	6.2	Study officers committee organization table (Officer.Tab) 1	14
	(	)	Table	6.3	Steering committee organization table (SC.Tab)	
	(	)	Table	6.4	Executive committee organization table (EC.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		Treatment effects monitoring committee organization table (TEMC.Tab) 1	
	(	)	Table	6.6	Considerations leading to a separate ARC and TEMC or a combined ARTEMC (TEM&ARC.Tab)	
	(	)	Table	7.1	Coordinating center activities by stage of multicenter trial (CCStage.Tab) 1	44
	(	)	Table	7.2	Treatment effects monitoring issues and recommendations (TEMCRec.Tab) . 1	47
	(	)	Table	7.3	Guidelines for committee operations (CommOp.Tab)	49
	(	)	Table	7.4	Dos and don'ts for production of format robust documents (DoTemp.Tab) . 1	50
	(	)	Table	7.5	Template and master document format specification worksheet (Format.Tab) 1	
	(	)	Table		IRB approvals and reports to IRBs (IRBModel.Tab)	
	(	)	Table		IRB log (IRBHis.Tab)	
	(	)	Table			205
	(	)	Table			207
	(	)	Table		Masking and separation specifications table (Mask.Tab)	
	(	)			Analysis specification table (AnalSpec.Tab)	
	(	)			Content suggestions for results study publication (PubCont.Tab)	
C.	W	orl	ksheets	com	pleted	
~•	(	)	WS	1.1	Budget worksheet (Budget.WS)	11
	(	)	WS	1.2	Funding specification worksheet (FundMode.WS)	14

## CL 13.2 Log of completed forms, worksheets, and checklists

	(	)	WS	2.1	Terminology worksheet (Defns.WS)	49
	(	)	WS	2.2	Name and acronym worksheet (BigName.WS)	30
	(	)	WS	2.3	Study logo worksheet (Logo.WS)	
	(	)	WS	2.4	Data sharing worksheet (DataGive.WS)	58
	(	)	WS	3.1	Assignment specification worksheet (TrtAss.WS)	
	(	)	WS	3.2	Eligibility overrides (Override.WS)	
	(	)	WS	4.1	Data form worksheet (DataForm.WS)	
	(	)	WS	4.2	Identifier data worksheet (DataId.WS)	
	(	)	WS	5.1	Data system worksheet (DataSys.WS)	
	(	)	WS	5.2	Data access worksheet (DataGet.WS)	
	(	)	WS	5.3	Data editing and auditing worksheet (DataEdit.WS)	
	(	)	WS	5.4	Data processing worksheet (DataKey.WS)	
	(	)	WS	6.1	Research group organization worksheet (RG.WS)	
	(	)	WS	6.2	Committee organization and meeting rules worksheet (MeetRule.WS)	136
	(	)	WS	6.3	Credits and acknowledgments worksheet (Credit.WS)	140
	(	)	WS	7.1	Document production and archiving worksheet (DocMake.WS)	156
	(	)	WS	7.2	Investigator assurances worksheet (Assure.WS)	159
	(	)	WS	7.3	Study website (Website.WS)	161
	(	)	WS	7.4	Conflicts of interest worksheet (CoI.WS)	164
	(	)	WS	7.5	Study training and certification worksheet (Train.WS)	
	(	)	WS	7.6	Site visiting worksheet (SiteLook.WS)	171
	(	)	WS	8.1	Adverse event reporting worksheet (AE.WS)	212
	(	)	WS	9.1	Treatment masking worksheet (DrugMask.WS)	
	(	)	WS	9.2	Shielding and blackout worksheet (Shield.WS)	229
	(	)	WS	10.1	Treatment effects monitoring specification worksheet (Tem.WS)	235
	(	)	WS	10.2	Treatment effects monitoring committee masking worksheet (TEMMask.WS)	251
	(	)	WS	12.1	Paper production worksheet (PaperMon.WS)	277
	(	)	WS	12.2	Authorship policy worksheet (Author.WS)	280
	(	)	WS	12.3	Paper proposal worksheet (Proposal.WS)	285
	(	)	WS		Study CV worksheet (CV.WS)	
	(	)	WS	13.1	Integrity preservation procedures (Fraud.WS)	301
	(	)	WS	13.2	Meeting planning worksheet (Meet.WS)	304
	(	)	WS	13.3	Conference phone meeting planning worksheet (ConfCall.WS)	307
D.	Ch	ec		compl		
	(	)	CL	1.1	Budget checklist (Bud.CL)	
	(	)	CL	2.1	Treatment design synopsis checklist (TrtDesig.CL)	
	(	)	CL	4.1	Data collection checklist (DataMap.CL)	
	(	)	CL	7.1	Maintenance activity checklist worksheet (KeepUp.CL)	
	(	)	CL	7.2	Start-up requirements checklist worksheet (StartCk.CL)	
	(	)	CL	7.3	Training and certification checklist (Train.CL)	
	(	)	CL	7.4	Clinic site visit checklist (SiteCl.CL)	
	(	)	CL	7.5	Coordinating center site visit checklist (SiteCC.CL)	
	(	)	CL	8.1	Consent content checklist (Consent.CL)	
	(	)	CL	9.1	Treatment unmasking and unshielding procedures worksheet (UnMask.CL) .	
	(	)	CL	10.1	Monitoring and quality control specification checklist (MonSpec.CL)	255

## CL 13.2 Log of completed forms, worksheets, and checklists

		11.1 Interim analysis checklist (IntAnal.Cl)	
•	-	12.1 Content checklist for results papers (Paper.CL)	

26 April 2011 \CTForms\LogList.CL

#### References

1 **ADAPT Research Group**: Alzheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial: Design, methods, and baseline results. Alzheimers Dementia **2009**; 5:93-104.

ix, 25, 82, 96

2 **Altman** DG, Schulz KF, Moher D, Egger M, Davidoff F, Elbourne D, Gøtzsche PC, Lang T: The revised CONSORT statement for reporting randomized trials: Explanation and elaboration. Ann Intern Med **2001**; 134:663-694.

ix

3 Black's Law Dictionary. West Publishing Company, St Paul, Minn, 1990.

304

4 **Coronary Drug Project Research Group**: The Coronary Drug Project: Design, methods, and baseline results. <u>Circulation</u> **1973**; 47 (suppl 1):I-1-I-50.

v, ix, 62, 68, 218, 222

5 **Department of Health and Human Services**: HIPAA Administrative Simplification: Standard Unique Health Identifier for Health Care Providers (final rule). <u>Federal Register</u> **23 January 2004**; 69:3434-3469.

57

**Department of Health and Human Services**; Office for Civil Rights: Standards for privacy of individually identifiable health information (Unofficial version) (45 CFR Parts 160 and 164): Regulation text (28 Dec 2000: as amended: Part 160 (31 May 2002); Parts 160, 164 (14 Aug 2002); 31 pgs; Oct **2002**.

57

7 **Glaucoma Laser Trial Research Group**: The Glaucoma Laser Trial (GLT): 3. Design and methods. Control Clin Trials **1991**; 12:504-524.

ix

8 **Hypertension Prevention Trial Research Group**: The Hypertension Prevention Trial (HPT): Design, methods, and baseline results (C Meinert, J Tonascia, S Tonascia, eds). Control Clin Trials 1989; 10 (Suppl):1S-117S.

X

9 **Macular Photocoagulation Study Group**: Argon laser photocoagulation for senile macular degeneration: Results of a randomized clinical trial. <u>Arch Ophthalmol</u> **1982**; 100:912-918.

X

Meinert CL: Clinical trials dictionary: Terminology and usage recommendations. The Johns Hopkins Center for Clinical Trials, Baltimore, **1996**.

#### References

vii

Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial Research Group: Statistical design considerations in the NHLI Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial (MRFIT). <u>J Chronic Dis</u> 1977; 30:261-275.

 $\mathbf{X}$ 

Murray JAH, Bradley H, Craigie WA, Onion CT (eds): *The Oxford English Dictionary: A New English Dictionary on Historical Principles (in 13 vols)*. Clarendon Press, Oxford, UK, **1970**.

304

National Emphysema Treatment Trial Research Group: Rationale and design of the National Emphysema Treatment Trial (NETT). Chest 1999; 116:1750-1761.

 $\mathbf{X}$ 

14 University Group Diabetes Program Research Group: The effects of hypoglycemic agents on vascular complications in patients with adult-onset diabetes: I. Design, methods and baseline characteristics. <u>Diabetes</u> 1970; 19 (Suppl 2):747-783.

v, xi, 218, 222

\CTForms\Refs.Pg

# Index

	man DG	
	zheimer's Disease Anti-inflammatory Prevention Trial	
	adley H	. 320
COI	mmittee	
	masked treatment effects monitoring committee	
Co	ronary Drug Project	. 319
Cra	nigie WA	. 320
Da	vidoff F	. 319
De	finitions	
	acknowledgment	. 140
	adaptive treatment assignment	68
	adjudication	. 271
	adverse event	. 210
	advisory-review	. 131
	advisory-review and treatment effects monitoring committee	
	advisory-review committee	
	advocacy representation construct	
	ancillary paper	
	ancillary publication	
	aristocracy representation construct	
	assent	
	associate center	
	audit trail	
	bin number drug system	
	blackout	
	block	
	blocked randomization	
	center representation construct	
	central institutional review board	
	centralized data system	
	certification	
	class of trial	
	commercial institutional review board	
	commissioned manuscript	
	complete factorial	
	complete randomization	
	concealment	
	conflict of interest	
	consent	
	consent renewal	
	contiguous time window	
	conventional author citation	
	corporate author citation	
	data audit	1/1/2
	data edit	. 103
		. 103 . 107

	Index
deidentified data	
dependent double data entry	
design variable	
direct funding	
discipline representation construct	
disclosed masked monitoring	
disjoint time window	
distributed data system	
double placebo	
dropout	
enrollment override	
envelope treatment assignment	
executive committee	· ·
fabrication	
factorial treatment design	
falsification	
final dataset	
firewall	
fixed treatment assignment	
followup visit schedule	
fraud	
full masking	
full study credit roster	
haphazard treatment assignment	
identified data	
identifier data	
imposed masked monitoring	
incomplete factorial	
independent double data entry	
indirect funding	
institutional review board	
interim analysis	
interim data analysis	
interim dataset	
investigator-proposed manuscript	
key committee	
local institutional review board	
lost to followup	
mask	
masked treatment assignment	
masked treatment effects monitoring	
masked treatment effects monitoring committee	
masked treatment effects monitoring report	
masking level	
med Id number drug system	
missed visit	
modified conventional author citation	282

<u>In</u>	<u>idex</u>
	•
modified corporate author citation	
open treatment assignment	
outcome measure	
overlapping time window	
parent center	193
partial masking	222
partial study credit roster	140
per assignment analysis	271
per protocol analysis	271
PI representation construct	
plagiarism	
primary outcome	
primary outcome measure	
primary paper	
primary publication	
primary treatment group comparison	
protocol amendment	
protocol violation	
random treatment assignment	
reconsent	
reportable event	
representation construct	116
request for application	4
request for proposal	4
research group	
resource center	
restricted randomization	
safety report	
satellite center	
scientific misconduct	
secondary outcome measure	
secondary publication	
separation	
	211
5	228
steering committee	
stratification	. 69
stratification variable	. 69
study center	110
study credit roster	140
study curriculum vitae	291
study directory	
study name	
study officers	
subgroup comparison	
support center	
surrogate outcome measure	33

	Index
time window	92
treatment assignment ratio	
treatment design	
treatment effects monitoring committee	
treatment group	
treatment modality	
treatment structure	
umbrella name	
unexpected adverse drug experience	
voluntary masked monitoring	
Department of Health and Human Services	
Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS)	319
effect	
masked treatment effects monitoring	235
masked treatment effects monitoring committee	235
masked treatment effects monitoring report	235
Egger M	
Elbourne D	319
Glaucoma Laser Trial	
Gøtzsche PC	
Hypertension Prevention Trial	
Lang T	
Macular Photocoagulation Study	
mask/masking	517
masked treatment effects monitoring	235
masked treatment effects monitoring committee	
masked treatment effects monitoring report	
Meinert CL	
Moher D	
monitor/monitoring	319
masked treatment effects monitoring	235
masked treatment effects monitoring committee	
masked treatment effects monitoring report	
Multiple Risk Factor Intervention Trial	
Murray JAH	
National Emphysema Treatment Trial	
Onion CT	
Schulz KF	
	319
treatment effect	225
masked treatment effects monitoring	
masked treatment effects monitoring committee	
masked treatment effects monitoring report	
University Group Diabetes Program	320

\CTForms\IndexSh.Pg

